

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO 1		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	01 Jan 71	2400	01 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as XXXXXX follows: A Co CP 589459, 1-599472, 612468, 2-591466, 588472, 3-614457, 614458, B Co CP 728339 1-735348, 737341, 2-743330, 739331, 3-720344, 718-34, D Co CP 606419, 1-599415, 601410, 2-622444 616433, 3-Bronco, 589433. MAP's A Cp 599463, 598458, 598463, 597461, 598461, 597458, 603468, 598468, 598468, 611467, 611469, 612468, 591465, 591467, 591468, 592466, 587473, 589472, 588473, B Co 728340, 727337, 736348, 735347, 735349, 736347, 737342, 738341, 736340, 736341, 744332, 743333, 744331, 743329, 743331, 738331, 739332, 720345, 719343, 719343, 719345, 719344, 718345, 717346, 718346, 718344, 718347, D Co 605419, 606418, 607419, 606420, 600416, 599416, 600414, 598416, 598416, 598414, 599410, 601410, 601409, 621444, 622445, 623444, 616432, 617433, 617432, 586437, 588433, 590433.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. XXXXXX Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
07	0500		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and commanders message fr Bde/Tate.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP		
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
09	0605		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate: Weather, Cloudy w/chances of rain. Outlook thru Sunday: little change. Winds from NW to W at 10-20 knots. Temp High 75, Low 68. Hum High 95, Low 75.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3	DMA		
10	0700		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY	DMA		
11	0800		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA		
12	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty	JI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Jan 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0910		(C) The Roman Catholic Chaplain at D Co CP will not be able to return in time to give scheduled services at Duc Pho. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, Bde, S-3, D	JI
14	0945		(C) Fr Bde/Maj Boyd: Conversation between Maj Boyd and Maj Frakes. Recommend do not send Recon into Iron Mountain. Concentrate in western part of AO.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
15	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-2 743331, 3-1 729341, 3-2 723338. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
16	1000		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
17	1030		(C) Req CA of Recon DTG 021000 total pax 24, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 64.00. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
18		1030	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period 021000 to 021100 Jan and 021500 to 021600 Jan. Report to SJH at 1000 and 1500 hours. 2. Req resupply bird for period 021030 to 021230 Jan and 021400 to 021600. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1400 hours. Passed to Bde/Lebar	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
19	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 621463, 3-2 w/3-1 614457, Co B 1-736340, 2-743330, 3-723338.	M, Arty, DO	JI
20	1130		(C) Resupply ship evacuated two men from D Co: Brewster, Avery D. with gunshot wound and Thomson, John R. with FUO. The men were taken to Duc Pho. Dustoff was requested for Brewster at 311615 and 011005 for routine classification. Dustoff refused both times because of weather. Passed on to Doctor Control at 011130 by Maj Frakes.	S-1, S-3, D, DO	JI
21	1135		(C) Notified rear that PFC Brewster and Lt Thompson from D Co (front) (casulties) were enroute to Duc Pho. Also the two Chaplains and one man from D Co 4th plt for CLC school. Passed to S-1 (rear).	S-1, DO, S-3	JI
22	1140		(C) Recv'd RTT message from Bde. Message #01001. Subject: G-2/S-2 Conference. Ack reept to Bde/Moore	DO, Bde, S-2	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Jan 71	2400	01 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1140		(C) Recv'd RTT message from Bde. Message #01002 Subject: 11th Inf Bde OPN Plans New Years Truce Period. Ack recpt to Bde/Moore	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
24	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 599470, 2-1 590465, 2-2 588475, Co D 1-1 598412. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
25	1205		(C) Lt Col Coast called Bde in refer- ence to routine dustoff. Matter will be looked in to.	S-3, Bde, DO	JI
26	1240		(*) At 311700 the 3-1 of Co A was destroying hootches using M-79 from about 30 meters. Line #68 caught a piece of shrapnel in the front left part of his neck beside his Adam's Apple. Fragment is flat $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter unknown length. Dept Medic estimated it was halfway between his throat and skin. LZ 618458 Evacuated to SJH. Line #68 is Berries, Latore A.	S-3, CO, DO	JI
27	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 602470, 2-1 594469, 2-2 585469, 3-1 618458, Co D 2-1 625443.	M, Arty, DO	JI
28	1335		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD mission #257 020600 to 021800 UL 4362 LR 5156 Relay to Minh Long for clearance.	DO, S-3, Minh Long	JI
29	1340		(C) Col Insani wanted to know what the contemplated LZ for Recon was tomorrow. The grids are 653461. Will discuss the situation with Col Insani. It will be a short mission to check out the draws in area. Possibly 5 or 6 days duration. If the 4th Arvins are still operating in the area they will have priority on AO clearance. If there is a minor delay such as 1 day Maj Boyd would suggest holding our Recon for that period of time.	S-3, Bde, DO	JI
30	1245		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: (1) From SIA C-4 rating dated 19 Dec grid BS 496585 reads: unidentified enemy VC unit. Strength 180 armed with one 82mm mortar, three 30 cal machine guns, one 75mm recoilless rifle and small arms. Mission: To wait for surprise. (2) SIA C-4 rating BS 522585 dated 19 Dec reads: unidentified NVA Bn of 21st Reg. strength 200, armed with		JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 01 Jan 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 01 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	two 82mm mortar, 6 B-40, and small arms. (3) SIA C-4 rating BS 565462 dated 29 Dec reads: unidentified Bn of 21st Reg strength 150, Mission: Support LF's and Sappers plan to harass OP's in western Nghia Hanh. Late Entry	S-2, DO	JI	
31	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 602468, 2-2 585470, Co D 1-1 598414, 1-2 599411, 3-2 589419. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI	
32	1420	1525	(C) Fr Gia Vuc: Mac V Freq is 66.85. Call signs BaTo is Coffee Mike, Minh Long is Coffee Alpha Bravo, and Gia Vuc is Coffee Foxtrot. Passed to commo/Garner			
33	1435		(C) Received approval of AO ext. of Recon UL 6448 LR 6745. Approved by ARVN Lt De	S-3, DO	JI	
34	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 606466, Co B no change, Co C no change, Co D 1-1 595415, 1-2 599414, 2-1 618442, 2-2 615433.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
35	1542	1520	(C) In order for us to go into this area we will need at a minimum the following AO ext. 6348 to 6346 to 6444 to 6644 to 6645 to 6745 to 6748 to start. Passed to Bde/Lebar Fr Bde/Nettles AO ext req approved by Lt De, AO box #72.	S-3, Bde, CO, DO	JI	
36	1420		(C) Late Entry: Fr Gia Vuc, Gia Vuc needs green box. Passed to commo/Flynt	DO, Commo	JI	
37	1555		(C) Fr Bde/Pads Blade Times for 02 Jan 71 Resupply 1030-1230 and 1630-1800, LOH 1030-1130 and 1300-1400, Hook 0900.	S-3, DO	JI	
38	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 602467, 1-2 603463, 2-2 585466, Co B 1-1 1-2 no commo, no change, Co C no change, Co D 1-1 595417, 1-2 597415, 2-1 616441, 2-2 614434, 3-2 584413. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI	
39	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 603464, 2-1 587466, 3-2 619458, Co B 1-1 741343, 1-2 737340, 2-1 745333, 2-2 741331, 3-1 722337, 3-2 722336, Co D 1-1 595419, 1-2 594415, 2-1 614440, 2-2 614435, 3-2 582411.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
40	1725		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez: Need oral report to Bde by 1800 hrs when all elements resume			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 01 Jan 71 2400 01 Jan 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	normal operations. Reported to Bde/Lt McGruder at 1804, units have resumed normal operations.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
41	1745		(U) Weather Report fr Bde/Wayne. Cloudy skies with light rain and drizzle, wind 10-20 knots from N-NW, outlook thru Sunday little change. Temp H 75 L 68, Hum: H 95 L 75, Visibility Max: 1300 ft Min: 800 ft.	S-2, DO	JI	
42	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A no change, Co B 1-2 w/1-1 738341, 2-2 742331, Co D 2-1 613440, 2-2 614436. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI	
43	1845		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez: APD #256 DTG 020500 to 022000 UL 6833 LR 7428.	S-2, DO	JI	
44	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A CP 598459, 1-2 w/CP, 1-1 602467, 2-1 587466, 2-2 585470, 3-1 617457, 3-2 619458, Co B CP 728339, 1-1 737342, 1-2 738341, 2-1 745333, 2-2 742331, 3-1 722338, 3-2 723336, Co C on SJH, Co D CP 606419, 1-1 595419, 1-2 594415, 2-1 613440, 2-2 614436, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 582411, Recon on SJH. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI	
45	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
46	1935		(C) LZ for CA of RCN is 653461. Bde/Suarez	Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP	
47	2000		(C) CA of RCN Approved for 1630-1700 4 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC. Bde/McGruder.	Do, S-3, CO, RCN	RP	
48	2000		(U) Rec'd night Loc's fr Ba To/Westbrook	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP	
49	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
50	2005		(U) Rec'd intel report fr Bde/Suarez.	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP	
51	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
52	2145		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Bde for Bde Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP	
53	2145		(U) Rec'd Intel fr Ba To/Westbrook.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	RP	
54	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
55	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
 ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
 BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jan 71

2400

01 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56 JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Cont Operation in Assigned A.O..
 Nothing of Importance.

RP

57 2400 (U) Closed Journal.

RP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS. MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Jan 71	2400	02 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-602467, 2-587466, 585470, 3-617457, 619458, B Co CP 728339, 1-737342, 738441, 2-745333, 742331, 3-722338, 723336, D Co CP 606419, 1-595419, 594415, 2-613440, 614436, 3-Bronco, 582411, MAP's A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 598461, 601465, 605467, 588466, 586466, 586467, 586467, 586470, 588469, 618458, 618456, 619457, B Co 728340, 728337, 739341, 738340, 737340, 746334, 744334, 745335, 741331, 742- 332, 743331, 723338, 721338, 722339, 722337, 722336, 723336, 722337, 724336, 723335, D Co 605419, 606418, 606420, 596419, 595420, 596420, 595414, 595415, 596415, 614440, 612441, 613441, 615436, 614435, 614437, 613437, 538411, 584411, 581411,	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0600		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders Message fr Bde/ Tate.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
08	0600		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY	DMA
09	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Rayton as Duty NCO.	DO	DMA
10	0610		(U) Fr Bde/Tate: Weather report. Cloudy with heavy rains at times. Temp high-73, low-67. Hum high-98, low-85. Winds to NW 10-18 knots. Outlook thru Sun is some improvement.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3	DMA
11	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
12	2030	2055	(C) Late Entry: AO ext req for 1/4 Bn Arvin sent to Minh Long. DTG 020800 to 122400 Grids: 4860 to 4855 to 5355 to 5356 to 5856 to 5859 to 5359 to 5360. Neg clearance from Minh Long, reason for neg clearance: no one at Minh Long who has authority to clear the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

over 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 02 Jan 71 2400 02 Jan 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	extension. Try again at 020700. Passed to Bde/McGruder	Bde, DO, Minh Long	JI	
13	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI	
14	0820		(C) Fr Bde/Tate: The weather is supposed to remain the same for the next 5-7 days.	DO, S-2, Bde	JI	
15	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
16	0920		(C) Req CA of 69th Rngr, DTG 031000, Total pax 82, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq is 66.85. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde	JI	
17	0920		(C) Req CA of 68th Rngr, DTG 031200, total pax 83, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq is 66.85. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde	JI	
18		0945	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
19		0950	(C) Req LHM for VR during period 031000 to 031100 and 031500 to 031600 Jan. Report to SJH at 1000 and 1500. Req resupply bird during period 031000 to 031200 and 031400 to 031600. Report to SE pad at 1000 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
20	0905		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar: APD mission #3 IUL 7535 LR 7928, APD mission #1 IUL 6346 LR 6941. DTG 030600 to 1800.	DO, S-2, Bde	JI	
21	1000		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI	
22	1000		(C) Req CA of Recon, DTG 03 Jan after CA of C Co, total pax 23, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 64.00. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde	JI	
23	1030		(C) Req CA of C Co and Ext of D Co, DTG 031400, total pax 200, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 42.90. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde	JI	
24	0730		(U) Late Entry: Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.		JI	
25	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 587467, 2-2 586468, Co B 1-1 no commo, 3-2 727338, Co D 2-1 614440, 2-2 615436.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
26	1105		(C) Recv'd RTT message fr Bde. Message #01004 Subject: Off Post Vehical Dispatch		JI	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635582

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Jan 71	2400	02 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	3/4 Jan 71. Ack recpt to Bde/Moore.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	JI
27	0700	1125	(C) Co B 3-2 at time 0600 at grid 722337 had a mech detonate and checked it out at first light with neg results. Passed to Bde/Nettles Late Entry	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
28	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-2 584467, 2-1 585468, Co B 1-2 735341, 2-1 no commo, 3-1 730338, 3-2 731339, Co D 1-1 592419, 1-2 594416, 2-1 616441, 2-2 616437. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
29	1220		(C) Fr Gia Vuc: Gia Vuc needs Green Box, have one and will bring to Gia Vuc as soon as weather clears. Passed to BaTo/Westbrook	S-3, BaTo, DO	JI
30	1200		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI BS 780250 Bn size 1000 meters proximity Late morning.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI
31	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 605473, Co B 1-1 735341, 1-2 736345, 3-1 734339, 3-2 735336, Co D 2-1 617442, 2-2 617437.	M, Arty, DO	JI
32	1400		(U) SSG Hunter relieved SSG Aldridge as Duty NCO.		JI
33	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 585469, Co B 1-2 w/1-1 736348, 2-2 745334, 3-1 736340, Co D 2-1 618442, 3-2 594408, Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
34	1415		(C) Fr BaTo: Advised that before combined operations start, it will be necessary to exchange SOI's.	S-3, DO, BaTo, CO	JI
35	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-2 583467, 3-1 618457, 3-2 617462, Co B 1-1 736350, 1-2 737350, 2-1 748335, 2-2 749337, Co D 1-1 592420.	M, Arty, DO	JI
36	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 585465, 3-1 617454, Co B 2-1 748336, 3-2 738337, Co D 2-1 622442, 2-2 618436, 3-2 596409, Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
37	1430		(C) Dustoff req for BaTo. Dustoff was refused due to weather.	DO, S-3	JI
38	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 583463, 2-2 583468, 3-2 618461, Co B 2-1 748337, Co D 622441, 2-2 619434.	Arty, M, DO	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	02 Jan 71	2400	02 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
CONF			Chu Lai refused. Would like for you to help to have it cleared. Maj Frakes passed it on to bde/McGruder and asked them to apply pressure so the F.O. could go.	Do, S-3, BDE, CO	RP	
50	2035		(C) To Maj Boyd from LTC Coast In Reference to CA of D Co and C Co tomorrow will make the 14th day out for D Co there is no possibility of them walking in since there are no accommodations at this location for them. They can not cross river. To LTC Coast from COL Insani If the rgr's CA is not run then D Co will receive top priority and will possible run the extraction if at all possible. (round robin of C&D Co.)	Do, S-3, CO, Bde.	RP	
51	2045		(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 01006 X&F Fr Bde Subject: Changes to claims evaluation standards. Bde/Engle.	Do, S-3, Bde, CO	RP	
52	2045		(U) Rec'd night Loc's for Bde and 4th Arvns fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP	
53	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
54	2113		(U) Rec'd Intel Report fr Bde/Suarez	Mo, S-2, S-3, CO	RP	
55	2115		(C) The 163 rig at Montequima lost power and will be unable to contact 4/3 163 rig. will try in the morning. Bde/Suarez	Do, Commo	RP	
56	2115		(U) Rec'd Intel report from Bde/Suarez	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP	
57	2200		(U) SSG Layton relieved SFC Hunter as duty NCO.		RP	
58	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
59	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
60			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Operations in assigned A.O. Ref Item # 27 B 3-2 had a mech detonate at 722337 with Neg Results. Nothing of further importance.		RP	
61	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		RP	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES MAJ., INF., S-3	SIGNATURE <i>RA Frakes</i>
---	-------------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jan 71

2400

03 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01 0001 (C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:

A Co CP 598459, 1-602467, W/CP, 2-582460,
582469, 3-618458, 619459, B Co CP 729339,
1-737349, 738351, 2-748337, 749338, 3-736338,
738337, C Co SJH, D Co CP 606419, 1-592420,
2-622441, 619434, 3-Bronco, 596409. RCN SJH.
MAP'S A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 597461, 598461,
597458, 605467, 601464, 582461, 582462, 582459,
582467, 583468, 617452, 619458, B Co 728339,
728340, 736350, 735350, 737348, 736348, 737350, 738-
349, 739352, 739351, 748337, 748335, 747335, 749336,
750338, 749337, 748338, 736339, 737338, 736337,
735338, 737337, 735337, 736337, 736335, 737336,
738337, 735338. C Co 606419, 606418, 607419,
606420, 594419, 594417, 593418, 592417, 622440,
622442, 621441, 619435, 618434, 618435, 620435,
596410, 595409, 596408,.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

02 0100 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

~~0200~~
03 0200 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

04 0200 (U) Weather Warning Winds from N -
NW at 20 knots 30 knots occasionally 40 knots.
weather warning until 1000 hrs 03 Jan 71.

Do, All Co's CO

RP

05 0300 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

06 0400 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

07 0440 (U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders
Message fr Bde/Tate.

Do, S-3, CO

RP

08 0500 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

09 0600 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

10 0600 (U) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton
as duty NCO.

RP

11 0610 (U) Weather: cloudy skies with wind
and rain. Winds from NW 25-35 decreasing 15-20
knots this afternoon. Temp: H 68 L 62, HUM:
98 H 85 L. Decreasing winds with little change
through Tuesday.

S-2, S-3, DO, CO

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interim: Declassified

After 12 Years

TPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency, is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Jan 71	2400	03 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Cpt Jacqmein relieved Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.	M, Arty, DO	JI		
13	0740		(C) Fr A Co: A Co pay officer 2nd Lt Vlazny would like to have an extension granted from finance, he is unable to get out of field. Passed to S-1/Aldridge	S-1, A, DO	JI		
14	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI		
15	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI		
16	0946		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Document Readout. Captured by A Co 4/3 at BS 612456 on 30 Dec 70. Found sick slips, all units mentioned were either Quang Ngai LF Units, NVA sapper units, or NVA of the 3rd NVA Division. Slips were for the year 1969.	S-2, DO	JI		
17	1000		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI		
18		1010	(C) Req CA of C Co and Ext of D Co, total pax 180, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 42.90. Passed to Bde/Lebar DTG 041000	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
19		1010	(C) Req CA of Recon, DTG 041200, 4 slicks, 1 AMC 2 guns, Freq 64.00, total pax 23. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
20		1010	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period 040900 to 041000 and 041500 to 041600 Jan. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. 2. Req re-supply bird for period 041000 to 041200 and 041430 to 041630 Jan. Report to SE pad at 1000 and 1430. Passed to Bde/Lebar	S-3, Bde, DO	JI		
21		1010	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
22	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 3-1 737338, Co D 621437.	M, Arty, DO	JI		
23	1109	1110	(C) Recieved RATT message from Bde. Message No. 01009. Ack recpt to Bde/Moore	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
24	1100	1110	(C) Recieved RATT message from Bde. Message No. 01008. Ack recpt to Bde/Moore.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
25	1125		(C) Reference item No. 23 Subject: Travel Restriction.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
26	1125		(C) Reference item No. 24 Subject: Fragord 1-71 to 11th Bde Opord 9-70.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
27	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 598462, 1-2 w/CP, 1-1 605463, 2-582461,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Jan 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	3-618458, Co B CP 729340. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI		
28	1235		(C) Reference: CA of C Co. LZ No. 3 has been changed to 543428. All other details remain the same. Passed to Bde/Lebar	S-3, Bde, DO	JI		
29	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 3-2 738341.	M, Arty, DO	JI		
30	1355		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud: LOH blade time for afternoon of 03 Jan is cancelled due to adverse weather.	S-4, S-3, CO, DO	JI		
31	1400		(U) SFC Hunter relieved SSG Aldridge as Duty NCO.		JI		
32	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 740353, 2-1 755340, 3-1 735340, Co D 1-592420, 2-2 621457, 3-2 600416. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI		
33	1423		(C) Fr Bde/Eads: Keep resupply bird until 1630 hours.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
34	1324	1425	(C) Division would like to have a general report on the Operations being conducted by units at Gia Vuc and BaTo each day. The report should cover the period from 1200 on one day to 1200 on the next. We would like to have it by 1200 each day. It should give the mission, CP and general area of operations for each company. We will send you an example of how we do it ASAP. Please relay this to Gia Vuc. Division would like to have BaTo and Gia Vuc to submit plans daily. Passed to BaTo/Whaley Late Entry	S-3, DO, BaTo	JI		
35	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 751344, 3-1 734343.	M, Arty, DO	JI		
36	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-740357, 2-1 756346, 2-2 750338, 3-1 734343, 3-2 736343. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI		
37	1540	1640	(C) Co D 2-2 at time 1535 at grid 610435 observed 2 VC on a hilltop. They appeared to be working on something near a bush. When fired on by Arty at 031542 they evaded to the east into a woodline. They were wearing black PJ's with the pants rolled up to the knees. The unit saw no packs or weapons. The element observed no effects from the Arty				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	03 Jan 71		2400	03 Jan 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
		(con't)	fire. Passed to Bde/Nettles				DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
38	1635		(C) Fr Bde/Moore: Weather Report for 04 Jan 71. Continuously cloudy with drizzle. Winds from the W at 15-20 knots, Temp: H-67 I-62 Hum: H-100 L-85.				S-2, S-3, DO		JI	
39	1635		(C) Fr Bde/Moore: Negative AO events for 03 Jan 71.				DO, S-3, CO		JI	
40	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 740355.				M, Arty, DO		JI	
41	1700	1731	(C) BaTo req dustoff for VN with possible broken ankle or broken leg. Priority 1 dustoff, Freq 67.55, Dustoff 53, time req 1700, time completed 1731. Passed to Bde/Bramlet				DO, S-3, BaTo		JI	
42	1720		(C) Fr Bde/Eads: Blade Times for 04 Jan 71. Resupply: 1030-1230 and 1630-1830 LOH: 1330-1530 Hook: In the AM.				DO, S-3		JI	
43	021430	1731	(C) BaTo req dustoff for one US personal with extreme pain around head and ears and a high fever. Priority 3 dustoff, Freq 66.85, Dustoff 53. Time requested 021430, time completed 031731 due to weather conditions.				S-3, DO, BaTo		JI	
44	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 580460, 3-1 620452, Co B 1-1 740354, 3-2 736343, Co D 1-592421, 2-1 622442, 2-2 628443, 3-2 600415. Passed to Bde/Suarez				M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI	
45	1750		(C) Fr Minh Long: Late Entry, CA of element 1/2 complete. Will be standing by for aircraft on 04 Jan.				S-3, DO, Minh Long		JI	
46	1920		(C) Fr BaTo: Location of 69th Rangers NL 521398 Ambush at 540322 and 553221.				DO, S-3, BaTo		JI	
47	1925		(C) Final Loc's for 4/3 Bn: A Co CP 598462, 1-607467, W/CP 2-580467, 580465, 3-620452, 618459, B Co CP 730351, 1-740354, 741357, 757343, 756344, 3-734343, 736343, D Co CP 606419, 1-592421, 2-622442, 628443, 3-Bronco, 600415.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
48	1930		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as Duty Officer.						RP	
49	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
50	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Jan 71

2400

03 Jan 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51 2135 (U) Rec'd Night Loc's for Bde & 4th
Arvy. Bde/Suarez

M, Do, S-3, CO

RP

52 2200 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

53 2212 (U) Rec'd intel report fr Bde/Suarez

Do, S-2, S-3, CO

RP

54 2230 (C) CA Approved for C&D & RCN 1630 to
1800 Also CA of 68 & 69 Rgrs approved 1430 to
1530. Bde/McGurder.

Do, S-3, CO's, CO

RP

55 2300 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

56 JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf cont operations in assigned A.O..
Ref Item No 37 D Co 2-2 at 610435 observed 2 VC on a hilltop, fired
Arty Mission w/neg results. Nothing of ~~IMPORTANCE~~ further importance.

RP

57 2400 (U) Closed Journal

RP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJ., INF., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	04 Jan 71	2400	04 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal:			RP
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598462, 1-607467, W/CP 2-580460, 580465, 3-620452, 618459, B Co CP 730351, 1-740354, 741357, 2-757343, 756344, 3-734343, 736343, D Co CP 606419, 1-592421, 2-622442, 628443, 3-Bronco, 600415. MAP's A Co 599463, 598458, 598464, 597461, 598461, 597458, 608468, 606465, 581460, 582460, 580461, 581465, 579465, 580466, 619452, 612454, 618458, B Co 729339, 729338, 731341, 730341, 739354, 739354, 739353, 741354, 741355, 741356, 741358, 740357, 739357, 756342, 758343, 756345, 757345, 755343, 734344, 734347, 734342, 731340, 735344, 739344, 736343, 737343, 738343, D Co 605419, 606418, 607419, 606420, 594427, 594419, 593419, 592418, 623442, 623441, 622445, 624442, 623443, 623442, 600414, 601415, 599414.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0430		(U) Neg A.O. Events.		Do, S-3, CO	RP
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
09	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton as Duty NCO		M, DO, Arty	JI
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	JI
11	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			
12	0700		(U) Cpt Jacquemin relieved Lt Fogle as Duty Officer			
13		0730	(C) Passed Bn CMD and secure freqs and selected suffixes to BaTo/Westbrook		DO, S-3, BaTo	JI
14	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate		M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
15	0815		(C) Fr Bde/Moore: KCS pay will be ready at S-2 Bde for payment on 05 Jan 71 at 0800. Pay officers will have orders with them.		S-1, S-2, DO	JI
16	0825	0930	(C) Fr BaTo, pass to Minh Long: Hooks to his location 0900 to move troops and rations			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE <i>Group 4</i> <i>Downgraded At 3 Year</i> <i>Intervals; Declassified</i> <i>After 12 Years</i>			

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Jan 71	2400	04 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(non't)	Notify Da Nang when complete. Passed to Minh Long/Blevins	DO, S-3, Minh Long		JI	
17	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO		JI	
18	0910		(C) Fr C Co rear/Leornard: PFC David Lewis Co C 4/3 will not be able to go to Sniper School the 6th of Jan 71. He was admitted to 91st Evac Hosp. 03 Jan 71.	DO, S-2, C, CO		JI	
19	0945		(C) Fr Bde/Fletcher: Need more information on exactly what the situation is in regards to the ADC's visit and medical personnel available.	S-3, CO		JI	
20	031145		(C) Late Entry: Wieczorek, Phillip was extracted from field to Duc Pho. He had a fever of 102.4 and stomach cramps. Message was passed to S-1/Vestal to return man to SJH. Wieczorek, Phillip is from A Co. 2-2.	S-1, DO		JI	
21	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B CP 730341, 1-739357, 2-757394, 3-735343. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI	
22	0600		(C) Fr Bde/Tate: Weather Report. Cloudy with drizzle and some rain. Possible snow flurries. Wind from NW to NE at 10-20 knots. Temp: H-67 L-62 Hum: H-98 L-85.	S-2, S-3, DO		JI	
23	1020		(C) Refer to item No. 16. Vario, Frank PFC 527-86-9987 7 Oct 71 will attend Sniper School in place of man who is sick. Passed to Bde/Fletcher	Bde, DO, S-3		JI	
24	1030		(C) Req CA of TMF Team DTG 051000, total pax 12, 2 slicks, 2 guns, Freq 39.50. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
25	1030		(C) Req Ext of TMF Team DTG 051600, total pax 12, 2 slicks, 2 guns, Freq 39.50. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde		JI	
26	1030		(C) 1. Req LOH for period 050900 to 051000 Jan for VR and 051500 to 051600 Jan. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. 2. Req resupply bird for period 051000 to 051200 and 051400 to 051600. Report to SE pad at 1000 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
27	1030		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM	
					TO	
					HOUR	DATE
					0001	04 Jan 71 2400 04 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
28	1100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	JI
29	0935	1110	(C) Col Insoni arrived SJH at 0935 and left at 0945 inbound to Bronco and arrived there at 0955. Col Insoni left Bronco inbound to SJH again at 1055 and arrived at SJH at 1110.		DO, S-3	JI
30	1120	1125	(C) LTC Coast left SJH inbound to BaTo, Minh Long and Gia Vuc with Col Insoni and Maj Boyd. Passed to Bde/Lebar		DO, S-3, Bde	JI
31	1130		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar: APD mission No. 1 will be run tomorrow during hours of daylight. APD mission No 6 DTG 050600 to 051800 Grids: UL 6832 LR 7627.		DO, S-3, S-2, M, CO	JI
32	1145	1145	(C) LTC Coast left BaTo for Gia Vuc at 1145. Passed to Bde/Nettles		DO, S-3, Bde	JI
33	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 606465. Passed to Bde/Nettles		M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
34	1218	1230	(C) Col Insoni inbound to SJH with LTC Coast. Arrived at SJH at 1230. To Bde/Nettles		DO, Bde, S-3	JI
35	0945		(C) Fr Bde/Fletcher: Needs more information on exactly what the situation is at Gia Vuc in regards to Medics and ADC's visit. Late Entry		S-3, Bde	JI
36	1235	1235	(C) Fr CO/4/3 Inf: Refer item No 35 BG Mataxis visit to Gia Vuc: BG Mataxis visited Gia Vuc and learned they had had no medics there for 18 months. He said the division was over in medics and that the division could provide some. 4/3 Inf is not over in medics and has not been told to provide them. We run a periodic Medcap next one scheduled for 10 Jan. Passed to Bde/Bramlett.		DO, S-3, Bde, Dr Valentino	JI
37	1255		(C) Fr Bde/Moore: Tomorrow along QLI NFL flags will be on display. Agent reports these flags will be booby trapped. Advise everyone to not touch. No rating on report.		DO, CO, S-2	JI
38	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 607463 1-1, 2-2 580463, 3-1 620450, 3-2 neg commo.		M, Arty, DO	JI
39	1337		(C) Fr Bde/Boyd: Reference: Conversation about B Co Col Insoni desires to move out of proposed TAOI ASAP. They are moving element of 4/21. LTC Coast req they move on 6 Jan.		S-3, CO, DO	JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BB 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	04 Jan 71	2400	04 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
40	1340		(C) Fr Bde/Morgan: Called concerning documents captured. They were read out on medical documents captured by C Co about 28 Dec.		S-2, CO, DO	JI
41	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-2 579461, 3-1 618450. Passed to Bde/Lebar		M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
42	1423		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud: Can only have re-supply bird until 1730.		DO, S-3	JI
43	1400		(U) SFC Hunter relieved SSG Aldridge as Duty NCO.			JI
44	1400		(C) Fr Bde/McGruder: 4/21 AO extension req DTG 050600 to 101800 from 708370 NE along stream, Song TRACAU at 756406 E along river to 787420 from 730305 N 730370 W 708370 to start. Ref: Maj Boyd and LTC Coast conversation B 4/3 remain in Box UL 7336 LR 7734.		S-3, DO	JI
45	1415		(C) Refer to item No 44: This request approved only if the Box for B/4/3 is 744370 along AO boundary to 7736 S to 7734 W to 7334 to 7337 to Start. Approved by Bde/Boyd		DO, S-3, Bde, B	
46	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 610462, 2-2 579459, Co D CP 601416, 1-588425, 2-622437, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 601416.		M, Arty, DO	JI
47	1515		(C) Fr Bde/Boyd: Report 8 hotspots along 515 valley floor, recomend fire Arty and insert Recon Plt. Hotspots grids: 660405, 665419, 669521, 658415, 653417, 650420, 648412, 647417, 646427.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	JI
48	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 580459, 2-2 576461, Co B 1-2 744354. Passed to Bde/Nettles		M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
49	1530	1530	(C) Refer item No 45. Passed to B Co/Whaley. Late Entry		DO, B, S-3	JI
50	1535	1605	(C) Req AO ext from ARVN DTG 041600 to 091800 Jan Grids: From 6443 to 6743 to 6741 to 6441 to start. AO approval given by ARVN/Hong recieved it from Bde/Lebar Late Entry		S-3, M, DO	JI
51	1610		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud: AO ext approved Box No. B74 by Hun and Cpt McCloud		M, S-3, CO, DO	JI
52	1615		(C) Fr Bde/McGruder: Need tentative positions for Co D NL by 1700.		D, S-3, DO	JI
53	1620	1620	(C) Resubmit req for CA of C Co and Ext of D Co for 051000 Jan. All other details			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-13, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jan 71

2400

04 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't) are the same. Passed to Bde/McGruder

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

54 1450 1640 (C) AO Ext granted to Minh Long up
till 132400 Jan has been canceled as of 02
Jan. Late Entry

S-3, DO

JI

55 1655 (C) Change in box allowed your element
run a line from the UL corner to the LR. Stay
S of this line. Passed to B Co/Jacqmein

S-3, DO

JI

56 1555 (C) Fr Bde/Lebar: Hotspots grids:
855259, 861261, 855250, 858253, 862255. Late Entry

S-2, DO

JI

57 1645 (C) Fr D Co 2-1. Line number 120
Kennedy, Andrew J 064-42-7818 has a temp of
103.4, nausea, diarrhea, and drowsiness. He
was extracted by RS bird to Duc Pho on instr-
uction by LTC Coast.

S-3, CO, D, DO

JI

58 1650 (C) Fr Bde/Eads Blade times for 05 Jan.
Resupply 1030-1230 and 1400-1600 LOH 0930-
1030 and 1500-1600 Hook 0900.

S-3, DO

JI

59 1700 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
2-1 580458, 2-2 576460, 3-1 615450, 3-2 623455,
Co B 2-1 758346, 2-2 756347.

M, Arty, DO

JI

60 1705 (C) Fr Bde/Nettles: 4/21 LZ's. 1.
753360, 2. 753360, 3. 747365, 4. 742373.

M, B, S-3, CO, DO

JI

61 1705 (C) D Co CP 604417 conducts S and A
patrols vic 618457, 617454, 594421, 595418
employs maps nightly. Passed to Bde/Nettles

DO, Bde, S-3

JI

62 1745 (C) Fr Bde/Maj Rass: The SOI you gave
Col Insani this AM for Minh Long was personally
delivered by Maj Rass to Cpt Ralcliffe, Senior
Advisor to 68th Ranger Bn Minh Long.

S-3, CO, Commo, DO

JI

63 1800 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
2-1 579457, 3-1 615452, Co B 1-1 748344, 1-2
746345, 2-1 757349, 3-1 735342, Co D CP 604417,
1-1 590420, 2-1 622443, 2-2 624443, 3-2 602419.
Passed to Bde/Suarez

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

64 1810 (C) Cancel insertion of TMF teams for
tomorrow. Passed to Bde/Bramlett

S-2, Bde, DO

JI

65 1810 (C) ReRequest CA of Recon: DTG 051200
total max 25. 4slinks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Jan 71	2400	04 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	55.35. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
66	1925		(U) Ball Game to Minh Long completed at 1755 hrs. Bde/ Bramlett.	CO, DO, Bde	ESH
67	1915		(U) Rec'd a URI fr Bde/Suarez.	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP
68	1920		(C) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Minh Long. 496427, 498422.	Do, S-3, CO,	RP
69	1930		(C) The LZ for CA of 4/21 is 1. 753360, 2-747365, 3-742373, LTC Coast recommends following loc for your PZ's 1. 732348, 2. 747-347, 3-758342, 4. 730341. Make tenetives for tomorrow S of these PZ's.	Do, S-3, CO, B Co	RP
70	1930		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacqmein as duty Officer.		RP
71	1945		(U) A.O. Ext for 4/21 is Box # 73.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
72	1950		(C) Night Loc's for 69th Rgrs is 5333398. Ba To/Westbrook.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
73	1950		(C) 69th Rgrs made contact at 512402 results 1 VC KIA and at 529397 results 1 VC KIA.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
74	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's XXXX as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-611463, W/CP 2-579457, 576-460, 3-616453, 623455, B Co CP 730341, 1-748-354, 746355, 2-758349, 754349, 3-735342, 739343, D Co CP 604417, 1-590420, 2-622443, 624443, 3-Bronco, 602419,	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
75	2030		(C) CA of C & D Co Approved. 0900 W/ 8 Slicks 2 guns 1 AMC. RCN Approved W/4 slicks 2 guns 1 amc. TMF disapproved. Bde/McGruder.	Do, S-3, CO, C&D, RCN	RP
76	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
77	2121		(U) Rec'd Intel Report fr Bde/Suarez	M, DO, S-3, S-2, CO	RP
78	2140		(U) A.O. Box 69 cleared for Bde.	Do, Bde,	RP
79	2150		(U) Rec'd night Loc's for Bde & 4th Arvns fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
80	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's sae.	, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
81	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
82	2310		(U) Rec'd Intel report fr Bde/Suarez	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AF 220-19; the reporting agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Jan 71	2400	05 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0000		(U) Opened Journal:		RP
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-611463, W/CP 2-579457, 576480, 5-616453, 623455, B Co CP 730341, 1-748554, 746355, 2-757449, 734349, 3-735342, 739343, D Co CP 604417, 1-590440, 2-622443, 624443, 3-Brondo 602419. MAP's A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 597481 598461, 597458, 608462, 612464, 613466, 580456, 580457, 579458, 580456, 576461, 575460, 577460, 616452, 615451, 622455, B Co 729337, 729338, 731341, 730341, 748353, 747353, 748352, 744354, 745355, 746356, 758350, 758348, 758349, 757349, 754349, 753349, 735341, 734342, 734342, 736341, 734342, 735344, 736345, 734346, D Co 605417, 604418, 604416, 591421, 589420, 589422, 622442, 621443, 623442, 624442, 623443, 623442, 600414, 597415, 601415.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0050		(U) fr Bde at 0800 traffic on Q101 returns to normal. Bde/Suarez	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP
04	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty.	RP
08	0500		(C) Fr Bde/Tate: AO Events, DTG 042000 C 3/1 and PF plt 188 Grid 564730. The PF while moving to an ambush site received fire from an enemy ambush of approx 30 VC. PF returned to OP with 1 WIA. The OP received 3 bursts of AK fire from the NE. C Co observed 3 VC 350 meters N of location engaged with small arms and 4.2 motar. 175 meters W of location 1 VC sniper, engaged, observed fall, OP fired illumination will check at first light. DTG 042130 C 3/1 Grid 555634 trip flare ignited followed by 3 incoming motar rds, 1 hit 20 meters outside perimeter, observed flash 500 meters W of location. Engaged with Arty, also engaged area of ignited trip flare with small arms and M-79 fire. Will check at first light.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 5 Year
Interval, Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

AFM-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	05 Jan 71	2400	05 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	DTG 041036 C 1/20 grid 704555 1 VC KIA captured 1 SKS, 1 45 pistol, 1 rucksack, and documents.			
			DTG 041315 B 1/20 Grid 754406 five detainees all female. DTG 041800 BCM 1/20 Grid 762429 one detainee male. DTG 032303 4th ARVN Reg 3/4 Bn Grid 372585 2 VC 1 KIA captured 1 AK-47			
			Losses 3/4 Bn 2 emergency evaced at 032300 grid 372585 circumstances M-79 frag wounds.		S-2, S-3, DO, CO	JI
09	042100		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez Late Entry: Fr higher new Bde sesure call sign Shapely Couple. To go int effect ASAP.		Commo, SOI charts, DO, S-3	JI
10	042130		(C) Fr D Co 2-1: Would like to change PZ for day 05 Jan to 626443. Approved by Col Coast, Cpt Jacqmein, D Co CO. Late Entry		M, S-3, CO, DO, D	JI
11	042250		(C) Fr Bde/McGruder Late Entry: Neg Aircav in 4/3 AO tomorrow 2 APD's: No. 1 UL 6346 LR 6941 DTG 050500 to 052000 No 6. UL 6832 LR 7627 DTG 050500 to 052000.		M, S-3, DO	JI
12	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	JI
13	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
14	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton as DNGO.			JI
15	0615		(U) Fr Bde/Tate Weather Report: Continued cloudiness with occasional rain and winds NW 10-18 knots. Temp: H-66 L 62 Hum: H-98 L-80 Outlook slow improvement.		S-2, CO, DO	JI
16	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	JI
17	0700		(U) Cpt Jacqmein relieved Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.			JI
18	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate		M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
19	0815		(C) The Division Finance Executive Officer Maj James would like to go to LZ 411 to continue settlement of individual pay problems. He is presently at LZ San Juan. Passed to Bde/Moore		DO, Bde	JI
20	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D CP 601416, 1-588425, 2-626443, 3-2 w/CP.		M, Arty, DO	JI
21	0940		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Lebar		S-3, DO, Bde	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Jan 71	2400	05 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0950	1000	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR from 060900 to 061000 and 061500 to 061600. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500 hours. 2. Req resupply bird from 061030 to 061230 and 061430 to 061630. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430 hours. Passed to Bde/Lebar	S-3, DO, Bde	JJ
23	0955	1020	(C) Fr Bde/Lebar: New DTG for APD mission No. 5 060600 to 061800 Jan. Cleared by Minh Long/RRP Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde, Minh Long	JJ
24	1000		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JJ
25	041900	1020	(C) Fr Bde/Suarez: Relay to Minh Long Req time ext from 311 Air Cav Box 69. Ext to 311800 Grid: 500625, to 500605 to 540605 to 540652 to along AO boundary to start. Passed to Minh Long/Whaley. Cleared by Minh Long/MPZ Passed to Bde/Nettles	Minh Long, S-3, M, DO, Bde	JJ
26		1000	(C) Req CA of Co B DTG 061000 total max 91 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, S-3, Bde	JJ
27	1010		(C) LTC Coast departed SJH enroute to B Co CP at 1010.	DO, S-3	JJ
28	0810	1020	(C) Fr Bde/Tate: Need approval on APD No. 5 DTG 050600 to 051800. Grid UL 4663 LR 5156 Target Description: to locate assembly areas of 107, 610 and other NVA units. Cleared by Minh Long/MPZ Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde, Minh Long	JJ
29	1035		(C) LTC Coast arrived at SJH at 1035.	DO, S-3	JJ
30		1055	(C) Conversation between LTC Coast and Bde (Nettles) Weather too bad to extract D Co If possible we will take them back to Duc Pho Do not have facilities to keep 2 companies on SJH. D Co is out of chow and it is their 17th day in the field.	S-3, DO, Bde	JJ
31	1055	1056	(C) Fr BaTo/Westbrook: Co D 01 of the 69th Rangers has 1 POW, 3 women and 3 kids. Req Aircraft to extract them to BaTo. Request denied by LTC Coast due to lack of aircraft and weather conditions. Might possibly be able to take care of it on day 06 Jan. Passed to BaTo/Westbrook	S-3, CO, DO, BaTo	JJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	05 Jan 71	2400	05 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
32	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 3-1 615451.			M, Arty, DO		JI
33	1110		(C) Fr D Co CP: Norman T. Fox has temp of 101 also vomiting, diarrhea, weak, and sore feet. Will be extracted to SJH. Cleared by LTC Coast. Will be accomplished during emergency resupply of rations to D Co.			S-3, CO, DO, Aid Sta		JI
34	1135		(C) Fr Col Insani: Maj Boyd informed Col Insani of D 4/3 situation. Col Insani cleared LTC Coast's request to pull D 4/3 back to Duc Pho.			S-3, D, CO, DO		JI
35	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-745353, 3-1 736346. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
36	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 615467, 2-1 578458, 2-2 580455, 3-1 614450, 3-2 622454, Co B 1-746348, 3-735346.			M, Arty, DO		JI
37	1400		(C) Commander's Forecast 70th Ranger Bn. DTG 051200 to 061200. Passed to Bde/Lebar			DO, Bde		JI
38	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-2 579458, Co B 2-1 758346. To Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
39	1410		(C) Box 64 in Brigade Recon Zone is canceled. Passed to Bde/Cunha			M, S-3, DO		JI
40	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 579457, 2-2 579459, 3-1 613451, 3-2 622451, Co B 3-733359.			M, Arty, DO		JI
41	1545		(C) Fr Bde/Eads: Blade times for 06 Jan 71. Resupply 1030-1230 and 1630-1800 LOH 0900-1000 and 1500-1600 Hook 1000.			DO, S-3		JI
42	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 581457, Co B 2-759341. To Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
43	1620	1520	(C) Col Coast left SJH to extract Co D at 1520 and returned at 1620.			DO, S-3		JI
44	1625	1630	(C) CA of Co D: PZ 1 Start 1545 complete 1547, PZ 2 Start 1555 Complete 1557, PZ 3 Start 1610 Complete 1614, LZ 1 start 1557 Complete 1617. Passed to Bde/Bramlett			S-3, DO, Bde		JI
45		1625	(C) Resubmit requests for CA's of C Co and Recon. Passed to Bde/Bramlett			S-3, DO, Bde		JI
46	1400		(U) SFC Hunter relieved SSG Aldridge as DNCO. Late Entry					JA
47	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 615466, 2-1 583451, 2-2 580457, 3-1 612452					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Jan 71	2400	05 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	Co B 1-759340, 2-747347, 3-1 732349, 3-2 732353, Co C on SJH, Co D on Bronco, Recon on SJH.	M, Arty, DO	JT
48	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 614467, 2-2 581458, 3-1 611452, 3-2 622450, Co B 1-1 748348. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JT
49		1835	(C) Fr 69th Rangers: Contact reports Line 1. 1. 0945 2. friendlies 3. 516396 4. 2 enemy went north 5. Captured 1 M-1 Carbine, 1 K-44, and 22 AK-47's. Line 2 1. 1000 2. friendlies 3. 518393 4. detained 3 women and 2 children all mountain yards. Passed to BaTo/Westbrook	S-3, BaTo, DO	JT
50		1835	(C) Fr 68th Rangers: To Minh Long and BaTo NL 498417 Confirmation HG night ambush 504416 Confirmation SY Passed to Minh Long/Kennedy Passed to BaTo/Kennedy	Minh Long M, S-3, DO, BaTo,	JT
51	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
52	1922		(C) Night Loc for 68th Rgrs 520382 AMB: 545320 & 556321.	Do, Bde, ML, Ba to	RP
53	2000	Finals	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-614467, W/CP 2-583457, 581458, 3-611452, 622450, B Co CP 730341, 1-748348, 747346, 2-759342, 760343, 3-732349, 732353. C Co & RCN SJH, D Co Bronco.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
54	2040		(U) C A for C Co approved for 1000 hrs CA of B Co Disapproved. Bde/Mcrueder.	Do, S-3, CO C&B Co	RP
55	1930		(U) Late Report: LT Fogle relieved CP Jac, umain as duty officer.		RP
56	2040		(U) Rec'd RPT Message No 01012 fr Bde.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
57	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
58	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
59	2200		(U) SSG Payton relieved SFC Hunter as Duty NCO.		RP
60	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's saem	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
61	2330		(C) 1/20 Req time ext of A.O. Ext Box 71 DTG 052400-102400 Bde/Diar.	Do, S-3, CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jan 71

2400

05 Jan 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

62

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf cont operation in assigned A.O.
Nothing of importance.

RP

63.

2400

(U) Closed Journal:

R

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franks Robert A.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jan 71

2400

06 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01 0001

(U) Opened Journal:

RP

02 0001

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's as follows:

A Co CP 598459, 1-614467, W/CP 2-583457, 581458,
3-611452, 622450, B Co CP 730341, 1-748348,
747346, 2-759342, 760343, 3-732349, 732353, C &
RCN SJH, D Co Bronco. MAP's A Co 599463, 598458
598463, 597461, 598461, 597458, 616466, 616467, 613-
468, 583458, 583456, 582458, 580458, 610452, 621451,
623451, B Co 729339, 729338, 731341, 730341, 746348,
747349, 746346, 746345, 747345, 759343, 758342, 760-
342, 759344, 758343, 760343, 732348, 732350, 733349,
733348, 732350, 732352.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

03 0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

04 0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

05 0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

06 0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

07 0445

(C) Fr Bde/Tate: AO Events, DTG 051700
RCN 1/20 Grid 723452. Observed 15 VC/NVA with
packs and weapons moving E. Engaged with Arty
and observed 2 direct hits. Shark observed
and engaged 1 VC/NVA in hedgerow. Results 1 VC
KIA. RCN plt inserted in contact area. Swept
area and found 2 VC KBA. Credited to C 6/11
artillery. Moved farther observed 1 bunker.
Gunships engaged, results 1 bunker collapsed.
RCN searched area and observed a total 4 NVA
KIA, 2 NVA KBA. Enemy was dressed in green
and black PJ's, five were wearing bushhats.
Will evac CIA to Bronco. DTG 051940 A 1/20
Grid 754545 mech detonated. Swept area and
found 1 pr. HCM sandals and 1 M-72 law, ready
for firing. Blood was found on both items.
Will check area at first light. DTG 050730
4th ARVN 1/4 Bn Grid 608516 2 VC KIA. US losses
A 1/20 grid 763580 DTG 051415 2 minor dustoffs.
Circumstances booby traps.

DO, S-3

M, Arty, DO

08 0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

09 0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downloaded from
Internet. Dec 2011
Star 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
06 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
06 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10 0600 (U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton as DNCO.

JI

11 0600 (U) Fr Bde/Tate Weather Report: Mostly cloudy with occasional rain. Temp: H-71 L-63 Hum: H-90 L 75 Winds NW to NE 10-18 knots. Outlook little change.

S-3, DO

JI

12 0700 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

13 0700 (C) Fr Bde/Ingram: Division wants to move up the time of C Co CA due to good weather may even CA B Co. Col Coast talked with Cpt McCloud and informed him C Co would be ready at 060830.

S-3, CO, DO

JI

14 052330 0730 (C) Fr Bde/Diar: 1/20 req Ext on A0 Box 71 DTG 052400 to 102400. Approved by Col Coast. Passed to Bde/Dyer

M, S-3, Bde, DO

JI

15 0730 (U) Cpt Jacquemin relieved Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.

JI

16 0800 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

17 0800 (U) Fr B Co 3-2 PFC Nelson, Anthony A 560-84-8189 has a twisted knee. It is swollen and he is unable to walk on it. Will use Util bird to evacuate to SJH. Approved by Col Coast.

S-3, CO, DO

JI

18 0900 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 583458.

M, Arty, DO

JI

19 0905 (C) Fr Bde/Eads: CA of B Co approved for 1600 hours 06 Jan 71.

S-3, CO, B, DO

JI

20 0910 (C) Fr Bde/McCloud: By noon put in a req for a hook sortie to move the remainder of D Co from Bronco to SJH.

S-1, S-3, CO, D, DO

JI

21 0935 (C) Fr Bde/Eads: Resupply bird today from 1400-1800 hours.

S-4, B, S-3, DO

JI

22 0935 (C) Req LOH for VR during period 070900 to 1000 and 071500 to 071600. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. Req resupply ship from 071030 to 071230 and 071430 to 071630 Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1630. Passed to Bde/Lebar

S-3, Bde, DO

JI

23 0945 (C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles

S-3, Bde, DO

JI

24 0950 (C) CA of C Co, 8 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns. 1PZ 0905 1LZ 0916, 2PZ 0914 2LZ 0920,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
06 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
06 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(con't)

3PZ 0930 3LZ 0938, PZ4 0934 LZ4 0944. Passed to Bde/McCloud

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

25

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-583462, 3-1 620453, 3-2 620454, Co B CP 73034

1-1 747347, 2-1 758342, 3-1 732348, Co C CP 552413, 1-1 on Bronco, 1-3 w/1-2 543428, 2-548403,

3-1 520430, 3-2 on Bronco, Co D on Bronco, Recon CP 647413. Passed to Bde/Lebar

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

26

1005

0830

(C) Col Coast left on AMC bird for CA of C Co at 0830. Returned to SJH at 1005.

S-3, DO

JI

27

1010

(C) CA of Recon 1 AMC 2 slicks. 1PZ 0954 1LZ 0958, 2PZ 0955 2LZ 0959. Preplanned

LZ 1. One LZ only, was cold. Passed to Bde/Cunha

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

28

1010

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: 1/20 will have a temporary command push change to 58.10. We will be notified within the next 24 hours if it will be ^{ent}permanent or not. The old push will become B 1/20 internal push if this temporary push is deemed acceptable.

S-3, DO

JI

29

1025

(C) Fr Bde/McCloud: Hooks will be used to move the personnel of D Co from Bronco to SJH.

S-3, CO, DO

JI

30

1050

(C) Fr Bde/Eads: LOH time changed to 061300 to 061400 at 4/3's request.

S-3, DO

JI

31

0825

1115

(C) Fr Bde/Tate: Need clearance from Minh Long. APD mission 8 DTG 070600 to 1800 requested by 11 Bde S-2. Grid UL 4663 LR 5156 Target description: C-3 rating. Intel 4-10 Jan Regional level VC meeting attended by province and district personnel. Three VC companies will be in area, also 3/1 Bn and 4th ARVN Reg. are planning combined operations in area. Approved by Minh Long/RRP. Passed to Bde/Lebar

S-3, Bde, DO

JI

32

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 583466, 3-2 621453, Recon 1-758518.

M, Arty, DO

JI

33

1115

1155

(C) Co C 1+2 at time 1045 at grid 541429 found 2 hootches. Hootch No 1 was 6x5x6 ft and had neg findings inside. Hootch No 2 was 6x6x6 ft. Had small bunker 5x5x3 ft inside. Also contained 81mm box empty and some papers. One paper had VN writing on it and others had printing on them. Hootches were made of bamboo and elephant grass and each

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 655382		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 06 Jan 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
		(con't)	had a well used trail outside of them running from NW to SE. Recent activity in the hootches and they were approx 2-3 months old. Destroyed the hootches and 81mm box and will backhaul papers at first opportunity. They also caved the bunker in with entrenching tools. Passed to Bde/Moore	S-3, DO, Bde	JI			
34		1125	(C) Req CA of TMF team. DTG 071000 2 slicks, 2 guns, Freq 39.50, total pax 12. Passed to Bde/Lebar	S-3, DO, Bde	JI			
35		1130	(C) Req Ext of TMF team. DTG 071600 total pax 12, 2 slicks, 2 guns, Freq 39.50. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI			
36	1145	1222	(C) Co A 1-1 at time 0930 at grid 614467 while on patrol found a round that looked like a 82mm Chinese Mortar round. It was new and was in a plastic cylinder type container with hinge on one end. Round was grey in color with a cone shaped head, tapered to a narrow tail with 4 fins that were detained in a metal band. It was 26" long. Had numbers all over it and couldn't make out a lot number. No trails in the immediate area but several trails close by, 1 N to S, 1 NE to SW, and 1 W to E. There was a powder charge attached to the outside with a bag with 5 small bags of powder in them. Blew round in place and will bring the container to SJH when they come in. Passed to Bde/Cunha	DO, S-3, Bde	JI			
37	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 583468, 2-2 583461, Co C 1-3 546430, 2-2 w/2-1 548404, 3-2 516434, Bullseye 520424, Recon 1-646421, 2-656412. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI			
37		1250	(C) Refer to item 27. Correction to Data on CA of Recon. LZ1 Start 0954 Complete 0955 LZ2 Start 0958 Complete 0959. Only LZ2 was used. There were 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns. Passed to Bde/Cunha	DO, S-3, Bde	JI			
38	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 584466, 2-2 583460, 3-2 618453, Co C 3-1 520431, Recon CP 656413, 1-650425.	M, Arty, DO	JI			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 06 Jan 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
39	1350	1255	(C) Col Coast left SJH at 1255 to B Co CP then to A Co CP. Col Coast returned to SJH at 1350.			S-3, DO		JI
40	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 616466, 2-1 583464, 3-1 611452, Recon 1-652416. Passed to Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
41	1410	1415	(C) Cancel AO ext on Box 72. It is on the northern edge of our AO. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Bde, S-3, DO		JI
42	1400		(U) SFC Hunter relieved SSG Aldridge as DNO.					JI
43	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 598462, 1-2 w/CP, 1-1 617467, 2-583461, 3-620453, Co C 1-2 537428, 1-3 547434, 3-2 521432, Recon 1-655425.			M, Arty, DO		JI
44	1520		(C) Fr Bde/Goul: Map sheets for Mo Duc have been placed in distribution.			S-3, S-2, DO		JI
45	1530	1540	(C) Co C 1-3 at time 1525 at grid 547434 found 6 hootches size: 1 8x6x6 ft and 5 of them 6x8x8 ft. Three of them had bomb shelters 2 3x5 ft and one 4x2 ft inside hootches. The hootches were 3 months old and had been used in the last 2-3 days. There were 2 trails one running N-S and the other E-W. In the hootches they found cooking utensils, 2 ruck sacks of bamboo, 10 pds of rice, a GI water blivet, 2 rice knives, 9 baskets, 1 pair of ARVN boots, and a water buffalo pan. They will mech the area and destroy in morning. Passed to Bde/Moore			S-3, DO, Bde, S-2		JI
46	1535	1610	(C) Co C 1-2 at time 1515 at grid 535427 found 3 hootches. Size: 6x8x8 ft. They were 1-2 months old and had been used in the last 3-5 days. There was one N-S trail in the area. The following things were found in the hootches: cooking utensils, an empty AK clip, 2 VC bushhats and some torn clothes (civilian type) They will mech the area tonight and destroy in the morning. Passed to Bde/Moore			S-2, S-3, Bde, DO		JI
47	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Recon CP 656414, 1-656424. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
48	1610		(C) Fr Bde/Eads Blade times for 07 Jan 71 Resupply 1030-1230 and 1400-1530					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 06 Jan 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	LOH 0900-1000 and 1430-1530 Hook 0900.	DO, S-3	JI
49		1650	(C) Resubmit request for CA of B Co for 071000. Passed to Bde/Bremlett	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
50	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 3-1 619450.	M, Arty, DO	JI
51	1730	1740	(C) Co C 1-2 at time 1715 at grid 535427 had a patrol traveling down a N-S trail near the hootches they had discovered earlier. They heard movement and persued it. They came upon a tunnel and tossed in a hand grenade and searched it. They searched it and found one KIA female 18 yrs of age wearing black PJ's. The unit will backhaul the clothes to SJH. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, S-2, DO	JI
52	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 615466, 2-1 584460, 2-2 580458, 3-618450, Co B 1-1 745343, 1-2 745346, 2-758341, 3-1 732347, 3-2 742352. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
53	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
54	1900	Finals	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-617466, W/CP 2-584464, 580458, 3-618450, B Co CP 730341, 1-745343, 745346, 2-758341, 758342, 3-732347, 734352, C Co CP 552415, 1-445 Bronco, 536427, 546431, 2-551408 3-Bronco, 519431, Sniper 520426, D Co SJH, RCN 08-656414, 71-665419, Bde/Suarez	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
55	1940		(U) Rec'd night loc's fr Ba to/Westbrook. Do, S-3, CO		RP
56	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
57	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
58	2102		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Bde for Bde & 4th Arvns. Bde/Suarez	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
59	2130		(C) Gia Vuc suppose to get two Medics on the 8th and a doctor on the 10 of Jan. want to know if it is still a go. Med Cap to Gia Vuc still a go Ba to Westbrook.	Do, CO, Med, BaTo	RP
60	2200		(C) BA for B 4/3 is approved for 1030 4 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC. Bde/Mcgruder.	Do, S-3, CO B Co.	RP
61	2200		(U) SSG Payton relieved SFC Hunter as duty NWO.		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	07 Jan 71	2400	07 Jan 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal:				RP
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-617466 W/CP, 2-584466, 580458, 3-618450, B Co CP 730341, 1-745343, 745346, 2-758341, 758342, 3-732347, 734352, C Co CP 552415, E-Bronco, 536427, 546431, 2-551408, 3-Bronco, 519431, Sniper 520426, D Co SJH, RCN 08-656414, 71 665419, MAP's A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 597461, 598461, 597458, 615465, 616467, 583460, 585460, 584462, 580459, 579458, 581459, 617450, B Co 729339, 729338, 731341, 730341, 747347, 746347, 745347, 746346, 744343, 747345, 758342, 756340, 757341, 759341, 759342, 759340, 733348, 732346, 733349, 733347, 733346, 733351, 734352, 733352, 732350, C Co 553415, 553416, 553413, 536426, 533413, 536426, 556428, 535427, 546430, 547431, 545436, 550407, 552408, 551406, 518430, 519432, 517429, Sniper 520428, 519426, 521426, RCN 656413, 656416.				
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0439		(C) AO Events Fr Bde/Tate: DTG 060915 A 1/20 Grid 766581 five detainees, 4 females, 1 male. DTG 061340 RCN 1/20 grid 731438 two detainees 1 male and 1 female. 4th ARVN DTG 060940 ARVN LRRPS 1 and 2 grid 349525 6 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA also captured 1 M-79.			DO, S-3, CO	JI
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			DO, M, Arty	JI
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
10	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton as DNGO.				JI
11	0620		(U) Fr Bde/Tate: Weather Report, Rain and Fog with mist. Cloudy and rain in lowlands. Winds NW 10-15 knots. Hum: H-98 L-80 Temp: H-69 L-64. Outlook little change.			S-2, S-3, CO, DO	JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jan 71

2400

07 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
13	0730		(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.		JI
14	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
15		0830	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period 080900 to 081000 and 081400 to 081500. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1400. 2. Req Resupply bird for period 081030 to 081230 and 081400 to 081600. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Tate	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
16	0845		(C) Fr Bde/Tate: Late IRS sent 06 Jan 71 DTG 061250 early afternoon. Grid 686460.	S-2, DO	JI
17	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B CP 730341, 1-739357, 2-757344, 3-735343.	M, Arty, DO	JI
18	0910	0955	(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 0910 and departed SJH at 0955. Passed to Bde/Cunha	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
19	0920	0920	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Lebar	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
20	062000		(C) Fr Bde/McGruder: TMF insertion approved 2 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC (LOH) AMC reports to SJH at 071100. Extraction of TMF team approved 2 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC (LOH) AMC reports to SJH at 071530. Late Entry	S-2, S-3, DO	JI
21		0955	(C) LTC Coast departed SJH at 0955.	DO, S-3	JI
22	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: CO A CP 598462, 1-1 615467, 1-2 w/CP, 2-583461, 3- 620453, Co C 1-2 534431, Recon CP 654416. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
23	1000		(C) Nelson, Anthony A, B/4/3 was evacuated to Duc Pho. He had an injured knee.	S-1, S-3, B, DO	JI
24	1100		(C) Fr D Co/Bagdasarian: The firing range was open and one of the men fired a low round from an M-79. Sgt Ferbert caught shrapnel from the round. A small piece of shrapnel went just under the skin in the stomach region.	S-3, DO	JI
25	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B in process of CA, Co C 2-1 551410, 3-2 521431, Recon CP 656417.	M, Arty, DO	JI
26		1135	(C) TMF insertion 1 slick, 2 guns. 1st PZ 1120 1st PZ complete 1129, 1st LZ start		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 Jan 71	2400	07 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	1125 1st LZ complete 1134. Passed to Bde/McGruder	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
27	1130	1140	(C) Fr BaTo Passed to Bde Commander's Forecast. They fail to see reason for it and do not intend to meet requirements. He will continue to send locations daily. Passed to Bde/McGruder	S-3, Bde, DO	JI
28	1100	1110	(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: 4/21 Bn at grid 747364 found a grave, close by they found evidence that a mech had detonated. They would like to know if it was our mech and results. This was a KIA of C Co on previous mission. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
29	1130		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Pass to Minh Long APD No. 8 UL 4663 LR 5156 DTG 080600 to 081800.	S-3, DO	JI
30	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B CP 578433, 1- w/CP, 2-583448, 3- w/2 Flt. Co C 2-1 552401, 3-2 522432, Recon CP 655417. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
31	1204	1205	(C) CA of B Co: 1st PZ 1005, LZ 1 complete at 1015. PZ 2 start 1026 LZ 2 complete 1042, PZ 3 start 1112, LZ 3 complete 1130, PZ 4 start 1146, LZ 4 complete 1158. 4 slicks 2 guns, 1 AMC. Passed to Bde/Cunha	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
32	1038	1214	(C) Recieved RATT report from Bde. Message No. 01016. Subject: Casualty Reporting. Ack recpt to Bde/McGruder	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
33	1140	1220	(C) Late Entry. Fr Co C 1-3 at time 1100 at grid 546430 had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC KIA. Approx age 25 yrs old male. Mech was on well used E to W trail. No weapons were found on the individual. KIA was wearing Black PJ's and Ho Chi Minh sandals. He had on his possession 2 wallets with assorted papers and documents. Also was carrying 1 rucksack with 2 notebooks of typed and hand written material. A small booklet with an NVA flag on it and a map of a FSB with VC locations on it. He also had 3 VC ponchos, 1 VC hammock 3 pds of rice, 2 sets of black PJ's, 1 pouch of 10 AA rounds, 1 chicom grenade, assorted personal items. Documents and items of military value will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Leban	DO, S-3, Bde	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jan 71

2400

07 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
B CP 582431, 1-w/CP, 2-584449, 3-w/2 plt, Co C
1-2 538433, Recon CP 657419, 1-667420.

M, Arty, DO

JI

35

1300

(C) Fr Bde/Moore: Make sure the docu-
ments received from C Co go to Maj Honshu
before they go to MI.

S-2, S-3, DO

JI

36

1400

(U) SFC Hunter relieved SSG Aldridge
as DNO.

JI

37

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
B CP 578434, Co C 2-548414, 3-2 524431, TMF
557711. Passed to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

38

1420

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: 4/21 AO extension
adjustment, connect grid 73-34 to 73-36.

S-3, DO

JI

39

1430

(C) Fr B Co/CP: Eckert, Donn T. and
McLamore, Ricky S. of B Co were evacuated to
SJH for severe poison ivy and recurring blood
poisoning respectively.

S-3, CO, DO

JI

40

1210

(C) Late Entry: Col Coast returned
to SJH after CA of B Co at 1210.

S-3, DO

JI

41

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol:
Recon CP 657422.

M, Arty, DO

JI

42

1555

1445

(C) Col Coast left SJH to BaTo at
1445 and returned to SJH at 1555.

S-3, DO

JI

43

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
A 1-1 615466, 2-584462, 3-617452. Passed to Bde/
Lebar

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

44

1603

(C) Extraction of TMF: 2 slicks, 1
gun, 1st PZ start 1549, 1st PZ complete at
1550, 1st LZ start 1557, 1st LZ complete at
1558. Passed to Bde/Bramlett

S-3, Bde, DO

JI

45

1615

1617

(C) Company from BaTo has ceased
combined operations and returned to BaTo.
Passed to Bde/Fletcher

S-3, Bde, DO

JI

46

1620

1625

(C) Req addition to AO extension Box
74. Additional area requested: Fr 6743 to 6843
to 670416 to Start. Passed to Bde/Nettles

S-3, Bde, Recon, DO

JI

47

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
A 1-1 616464, 1-2 597455, 2-1 585462, 2-2 585459,
3-615450, Co B 1-1 578432, 1-2 581427, 2-1
576451, Recon CP 658425, 1-674419.

M, Arty, DO

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO
5

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 Jan 71	2400	07 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1730		(C) Fr Bde/Bramlett: The AO extension granted to the ARVN for an indefinite period of time has returned to our control.	M, S-3, CO, DO	JI
49	1745		(C) Fr Bde/McGruder: Captured documents will be picked up tomorrow here at SJH.	S-3, DO	JI
50	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 586462, 2-2 587459, 3-2 614451. To Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
51	1825		(C) Fr Bde/Bramlett: Blade times for 08 Jan 71. Resupply: 1030-1230 and 1400-1530 LOH: 0900-1000 and 1430-1530 Hook: PM.	S-3, DO	JI
52	1900		(C) MACV at Gia Vuc had contact at 418282 w/5 VC w/wpns from SE still checking.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
53	1930		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacqmein as duty Officer.		RP
54	1935		(U) 4/3 req A.O. Ext from 4th ARVN and Minh Long: Fr 6148 to 6152 to 5652 to 560467 and E. along AO Boundary to start. DTG 090600-171800 Minh Long Disapproved.	M, Do, S-3, Bde,	RP
55	1935	Finals	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co-CP 598459, 1-616464, 597455, 2-586462, 587459, 3-614451, B Co CP 579433, 1-578431, 584426 2-576451, 578448, 3-583445, 583446, C Co CP 552415, 1-Bronco, 536433, 546431, 2-547414, 548418, 3-Bronco, 526430, Sniper 520426, RCN 658425, 674419.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
56	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
57	2050		(U) 4th Arvns disapproved 4/3 A.O. Ext. Bde/Bramlet.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
58	2050		(U) Rec'd Intel report fr Bde/Ba To Westbrook.	Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
59	2055		(U) 4/3 representative at Gia Vuc req to go in to the rear for 2 days to take care of some personal things. He says he can take care of the transportation with the medics. Permission granted to come in on the 10th by LTC Coast. Ba To Westbrook.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
60	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
61	2115		(U) Rec'd 5 Intel reports fr Bde/Suarez.	Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
62	2155		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's for Bde & 4th Arvns/Bde/Suarez	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jan 71

2400

07 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63 2200 (U) SAG Payton relieved SFC Hunter
as duty NCO.

RP

64 2300 (U) Rec'd fr Bde APD # 1 & No 2. APD
1- UL 6447 LR 7443, APD 2 UL 6832 IR 7627
DTG 080500-081800.

M, Do, S-3, CO

RP

65 2355 (U) Rec'd Intel Report fr Bde/ate.

Do, S-3, CO, S-2

RP

66 JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Cont Operations in assigned A.O. Ref Item
No 33 C Co 1-3 had a mech detonate at 546430 results 1 VC KIA.
Nothing of further importance.

RP

67 2400 (U) Closed Journal

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJ INF S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JRPAJ

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	08 Jan 71	2400	08 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal			RP
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's XXXXX as follows: A Co CP 598462, 1-616464, 597455, 2-586462, 587459, 3-615450, B Co CP 579433, 1-578431, 584426, 2-576451, 578448, 583445, 583446, C Co CP 552415, 1-Bronco, 536433, 546431, 2-547414, 548418, 3-Bronco, 526430. Sniper 520426, RCN CP 658425, 1-674419. MAP's A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 597461, 598461, 597458, 616466, 616462, 597454, 597456, 585462, 587462, 587458, 587460, 588459, 613451, B Co 578433, 579432, 579434, 580433, 578432, 577431, 577432, 578430, 585426, 583427, 583425, 585425, 578452, 577451, 575451, 576451, 577448, 579448, 578447, 583446, 582445, 583444, 584445, 583447, 584446, 582446, 583445, C Co 553415, 553416, 553413, 535433, 536432, 535437, 546430, 546431, 547431, 545430, 546414, 548414, 547415, 547418, 549418, 548419, 527430, 525430, 526431, Sniper 520428, 519426, 521426. RCN 655426, 657424, 659423, 674418.			
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0445		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders message. Bde/Tate		Do, S-3, CO	RP
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
09	0520		(C) Recieved Intell fr Bde/Tate.		S-2, DO	JI
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, S-3, DO	JI
11	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton as DNCO.			JI
12	0615		(U) Fr Bde/Tate: Weather report, Mostly cloudy with occasional rain. Winds NW 10-18 knots, Temp: H-71 L-55 Hum: H-95 L-75. Outlook little change through Sunday.		S-2, S-3, CO, DO	JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Jan 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Jan 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	08 Jan 71	2400	08 Jan 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	08 Jan 71	2400	08 Jan 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
13	0630		(C) Make a crater analysis and possibly a piece of shapnel from arty that was fired at 2-2 of A Co NL.	S-3, CO, A, Arty, DO	JI													
14	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI													
15	0730		(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.		JI													
16	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI													
17		0821	(C) Just for planning purposes consider the AO req approved stay west of the 66 line and north of the 43 line. Also stay below 300 meters so that you can get resupply and emergency dustoff. Col Insani will visit SJH today.	S-3, DO	JI													
18	0825		(C) Fr Bde/ARVN: 1/4 ARVN 0400 580503 Conduct Raid result: 4 VC KIA CIA 1 M-16, 1 AK-47, 6 Chicom frags, 3 rucksacks.	S-2, DO	JI													
19		0845	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period 090900 to 091000 and 091500 to 091600. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. 2. Req resupply bird for period 091030 to 091230 and 091430 to 091630. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430 hrs. Passed to Bde/Tate	S-3, DO	JI													
20	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Recon CP 659425.	M, Arty, DO	JI													
21	0900		(C) Passed message to BATO. Subject Progress on Runway. Answer passed to 26th Engr.	S-3, DO	JI													
22	0940	0940	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Lebar	S-3, DO, Bde	JI													
23	0945	0900	(C) Col Coast left SJH inbound to Gia Vuoc at 0900. Col Coast back in AO 0930. Returned to SJH at 0945. Passed to Bde/Nettles his departure and his return to Bde/Lebar.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI													
24	0940	0950	(C) APD No. 10 DTG: 090600 to 091800 UL 6346 LR 7240 For our information. APD No. 11 DTG 09600 to 091800 UL 4663 LR 5156. Need clearance from Minh Long on APD No. 11. Passed to Minh Long/RRP	S-2, S-3, M, DO	JI													
25	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Recon 1-665414. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI													
26		1030	(C) Refer to item No. 24. APD No 11 cleared by Minh Long/RRP. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Jan 71	2400	08 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
27	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 617466, Co B 3-1 580443, Recon 1-663414.	M, Arty, DO		JI	
28		1115	(C) Req CA of D Co DTG 091000, total pax 192, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Lebar Also extraction of A Co.	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
29	1130		(C) Fr D Co/Hummel: D Co acknowledged receipt of Frag Order 2-71 to Op Order 1-71.	S-3, D, DO		JI	
30	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 617467, Co B 1-1 575427, 1-2 575425, 3-1 585443, 3-2 588443, Co C 2-1 546416, 1-3 545432, 2-2 547418, 3-2 526427, Recon CP 660426, 1-no commo.	M, Arty, DO		JI	
31	1210	1220	(C) Fr Bde/Cunha: Need Sniper report from 01 Jan to 07 Jan 71. Line 2A, 2B, 6. Sniper report follows: Line 2A-0, 2B-0, 6-2. Passed to Bde/Bagley.	S-2, S-3, Bde, DO		JI	
32		1230	(C) Fr 4/3 CO: Req for APD to be run 10 Jan 71. UL 6237 LR 6733. Passed to Bde S-2/ Gould	S-2, Bde, DO		JI	
33	1240	1315	(C) Co B 1-2 at time 1240 at grid 574422 were traveling on a trail when they saw a woman with two pots. She refused to halt and they fired and missed. They then pursued her down the trail. They came upon two hootches and two men in fatigues with helmets who appeared to be carrying duffle bags. They shot at them and got one VC/NVA KIA. Further report will follow. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde		JI	
34	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 587461, 2-2 585460, Co C 2-1 545416, 2-2 547420, 3-2 527426, Recon CP 661426, 1-663410.	M, Arty, DO		JI	
35	1310	1315	(C) Fr B Co/B CO: Req new freq due to ARVN use. Passed to Cpt Schultz/Cpt Jacqmein	S-3, DO, Commo		JI	
36	1310		(C) B Co and D Co will exchange freqs D Co will get a new one in the morning.	B, D, DO		JI	
37	1240	1430	(C) Follow up to item No. 33. The element was moving west on an E-W trail when they spotted a woman carrying 2 pots. She would not halt so they fired and missed. They pursued her to an area with two hootches and six trails. They kept on the E-W trail and came on what				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	08 Jan 71	2400	08 Jan 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
		(con't)	appeared to be two VC/NVA with large duffle bags. They engaged with an M-60 and got one VC/NVA KIA. The KIA was wearing green fatigues, Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1 NVA pith helmet, and a web belt with two ammo pouches and 1 canteen cover. He was in his early 20's and in good health. In the duffle bag they found 30 pds of polished rice, 10 pds of corn, 4 bags of noodles, 1 NVA poncho, a mosquito net, a hammock, a wallet with what appeared to be an ID card in it. Corn and rice will be destroyed. The ID and military equipment will be backhauled to SJH. Passed to Bde/Nettles Late Entry	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
38	1355		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Change in LOH time from 1430 to 1530 to 1500 to 1600.	S-3, DO	JI				
39	1400		(U) SFG Hunter relieved SSG Aldridge as DNO.		JI				
40	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 590462, 2-2 583465, 3-no commo, Co B 1-2 575422, 2-1 574451, 3-588438, Sniper Team 527416. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI				
41	1410		(C) Co C 1-2 at time 1350 at grid 529437 were moving down a trail to the NW when they saw a tunnel with smoke coming from it. They also heard noise and saw movement. They threw a grenade in the tunnel. When they investigated they found 3 VC KIA all female. They were wearing black PJ's and had with them 3 pds of rice. Negative weapons or documents. To Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI				
42	1240	1455	(C) Follow up on two hootches. Co B 1-2 at time 1240 at grid 574422 found two hootches mentioned in item No 37. They were 10x8x10 ft and 10x20x12 ft. The latter was 2 ft off the ground with a split bamboo floor. There was a bomb shelter 8x8x2 ft between the hootches. They had thatched roofs and walls. The hootch was one year old. In the hootch they found 1 GI canteen cup, 3 pair of HCM sandals, 1 pair blk PJ's, 2 pair of boxer shorts, 1 NVA fatigue shirt, 3 NVA pith helmets, and a GI laundry bag. They also found a leaf with writing on it. The leaf and clothes will be backhauled. Hootches will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Moore	S-3, DO, Bde	JI				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	08 Jan 71	2400	08 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
43		1450	(C) Col Coast departed SJH at 1450.		DO, S-3	JI
44	1500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	JI
45	1520	1535	(C) MG Baldwin Division Commander arrived at SJH at 1520. He was interested in our Liaison in BaTo and about C Co's activities in the western area. MG Baldwin left SJH enroute to BaTo at 1534. Passed to Bde/Nettles		DO, S-3, Bde	JI
46	1555		(C) Col Coast arrived at SJH at 1555.		S-3, DO	JI
47	1445	1630	(C) Co C 2-1 at time 1445 at grid 545416. The element was following a N-S trail with the KCS at the front. They came upon two hootches with some people around them. The KCS saw a VC/NVA with a weapon and opened fire resulting in 2 WIA, one male and one female and a female detainee. The hootches were 6x6x5 ft and 8x8x5 ft, one had two sides and the other had three. The VC/NVA with weapon evaded to the N. Following the trail, they found an NVA rucksack filled with some documents and a cleaning rod for a AK. In the hootches they found 1 pair of HCM sandals, 20 pds of rice and corn, 3 NVA ponchos, 1 US dog tag, 1 M-16 magazine with 10 rds, 1 chicom, 1 tube of LSA, a GI steel pot, 28 rds US 7.62mm, 1 roll trip wire, 1 NVA helmet, 1 pair of NVA pants, and 35 yards of black cloth. A dustoff was req for the two VC WIA and the detainee went to the rear with the dustoff. The documents have been evacuated to SJH. Clothing and equipment will be backhauled later. Passed to Bde/Nettles Late Entry		DO, S-3, Bde	JI
48	1445	1515	(C) Co C 2-1 req dustoff for 5 yr old boy with hand wound and a girl 14 yrs old with leg wounds in both legs from M-16. Dustoff 88 Freq 67.55, time req 1445 time complete 1508 Nationality VN. Passed to Bde/Nettles Late Entry		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	JI
49	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 592454, 2-1 594464, 2-2 589468, 3-624453, Co B 2-1 570450, 2-2 576448, 3-1 589452, 3-2 586437, Co C 2-2 544422, 3-2 527422. Passed to Bde/Nettles		M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Jan 71	2400	08 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-2 592460, 3-625451, Co C 2-2 575445.	M, Arty, DO	JJ
51	1715	1745	(C) Co B 1-2 at time 1715 at grid 574423 they found two hootches connected by 20 ft of tunnel which went down 6' before traveling laterally. They were near a rice paddy which had been recently worked. There were two trails in the area, one running N-S the other E-W. The hootches and trails had been used in the last day. Cooking utensils and 4 earthen pots were found in the area. They will mech the area and destroy in the morning. To Bde/Brown	DO, S-3, Bde	JJ
52	1555		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy, Blade times for 09 Jan 71. Resupply: 1030-1230 and 1600-1800 LOH 930-1030 and 1500-1600 Hook: 0830. Late Entry	DO, S-3	JJ
53	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 591465. Passed to Bde/Rodrick	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JJ
54	1625	1800	(C) Co B 3-1 req dustoff line numbers 38 and 117. Line no. 38 the inner part of ear is bleeding and line no. 117 believes to have relapse of malaria. Nat. US, freq 67.55, Dust-off 88. Req time 1635 time complete 1755. Passed to Bde/Moore Late Entry	S-3, DO, Bde	JJ
55	1800	1830	(C) Co B 2-2 at time 1430 at grid 575445 found 2 man made tunnels 3x3 ft about 20 ft deep. They were in a heavily wooded area. A new E-W trail ran into the are. They estimated that the trail had been used in the last week. Some bamboo had been cut and then stuck back in the ground to camouflage the area. Nothing was found in the tunnels which appeared to be 6-7 months old. They will mech tonight and destroy in the morning. Passed to Bde/Lane	S-3, DO, Bde	JJ
56	1820		(C) From Bde/ Col Insani: The CG has some indications of activity in grid 6236. Col Insani suggests that Recon or some company be inserted. He will come up to talk to Col Coast tomorrow.	S-3, DO, CO	JJ
57	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 598459, 1-1 617464, 1-2 597459, 2-1 591465, 2-2 592460, 3-625451, Co B CP 577432, 1-1 573424, 1-2 574420, 2-1 570450, 2-2 575444, 3-1 588433, 3-2 586438, Co C CP 552415, 1-1 Bronco, 1-2 536433, 1-3 541432, 2-1 545414, 2-2 544422, 3-1		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Jan 71	2400	08 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	on Bronco 3-2 525424, Sniper 527416, Recon CP 667419, 1-663410. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
58	1910		(C) B Co 1-2 ele had a mech detonate will check at first light. Bde/Suarez	Do, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	RP
59	1945		(C) APD Mission No 1 grids 6346 to 7046 to 6740 to 6742 to 6342 to start. DTG 090500 to 091800. Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, Bde, S-3, S-2	RP
60	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
61	2000		(C) CA for D co & A Co 1000 to 1100 4 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC.	Do, S-3, CO, A & D	RP
62	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
63	2100		(U) Prelim readout on C /43 KIA on 7 Jan 71 detail report will follow Bde/Morgan.	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP
64	2145		(U) All new AO that deal with out bound arys are in effect now our AO extension are still good. .	MDo, All Co's	RP
65	2145		(C) Req A.O. Ext fr Ba To fr 5440 to 5240 to 5237 to 563370 n along song Ne to start DTG 110700 to 171800 Approved MA TO/Westbrook, M, Do, S-3, Co Bde and initials E.J.J.	M, Do, S-3, Co Bde	RP
66	2200		(U) SSG Payton relieved SFC am Hunter as duty NCO.		RP
67	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
68	2210		(U) Rec'd night loc's for Bde & 4th Arvns Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
69	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
70			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Cont Operations in Assigned A.O. Ref Item No 33 & 37 B Co 1-2 Eng 3 VC/NVA results 1 VC/NVA at 574422 and Misc Items. Ref Item No 41 C 1-2 engaged 3 VC/NVA result 3 VC/NVA KIA at 529437 all were female. Ref Item No 42 B Co 1-2 at 574422 fd 2 hootches w/misc items. Ref Item No 47 B Co 2-1 at 545416 Det 3 personnel. 2 were dusted off and misc items & doc. Ref Item 51 B Co 1-2 fd two hootches at 574423 will mech and destroy tomorrow. Ref Item No 55 B Co 2-2 at 575445 fd 2 man made tunnels about 20 ft deep w/neg findings. Ref Item No 58 B Co 1-2 had a mech detonate at 573421 will check at first light. Nothing of further importance.		RP
71	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Jan 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RP
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-617464, 597459, 2-591465, 592460, 3-625451, B Co CP 577432, 1-573424, 574420, 2-570450, 575444, 3-588433, 586438, C Co CP 552415, 1-Bronco, 536433, 541432, 2-545414, 544422, 3-Bronco, 525424, Sniper 527416, RCN CP 667419, 663410 MAP's A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 597461, 598461, 597458, 619459, 616461, 597454, 597458, 591464, 591466, 591460, 593460, 591459, 626451, 625452, B Co 579432, 578433, 579434, 580433, 573425, 574424, 572423, 573423, 575424, 575423, 573421, 574421, 569449, 570450, 571450, 570449, 577445, 574444, 575443, 588434, 587433, 587434, 587432, 587435, 588432, 586434, 589432, 586438, 585438, 585437, 587437, 586437, C Co 553415, 553416, 553413, 535433, 536432, 536432, 535434, 541431, 542432, 543432, 545413, 544414, 544416, 543422, 544423, 545422, 543422, 544423, 545422, Sniper 527415, 526416, 524417, RCN 667418, 664412.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0040		(C) Change to APD No 1 DTG 090500 to 091800 Grids 6346 to 7046 to 7040 to 6740 to 6742 to 6342 to start. Bde/Mcgruger	M, Do, S-2	RP
04	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
08	0450		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders Message fr Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, CO	RP
09	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
11	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton as Duty NCO.		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

at 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-JAP-01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jan 71

2400

09 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

081900

082130

(C) Late Entry: Relay to BaTo from Minh
Long. NL 515454-24, Ambush 513452, 519456.
Passed to BaTo/Westbrook

S-3, DO, BaTo

JI

13

0600

(U) Fr Bde/Tate Weather Report: Variable
cloudiness, isolated rain showers. Winds NW-
NE at 12-20 knots. Temp: H-72 L-67 Hum: H-90
L-70. Outlood increasing cloudiness.

S-2, S-3, CO, DO

JI

14

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

15

0730

(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as
Duty Officer.

JI

16

0730

(C) B Co 1-2 wants to go in on the 10th
instead of today the 9th in reference to their
KIA.

S-3, CO, B, DO

JI

17

0755

(C) BaTo has 4 Chu Hoa's. Will question
them for another 24 hrs and then probably send
them to Da Nang. Passed to Bde/Cunha

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

18

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed
to Bde/Tate

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

19

0815

(C) Hav. LOH and two of the CA birds
stop by SE pad before going to SJH. Passed to
Bde/Gilroy

S-3, Bde, DO

JI

20

0830

0940

(C) Co B 1-2 at time 0820 at grid 573421
had a mech detonate at 081930. They checked it
out in the morning. They found one VC/NVA KIA
of military age wearing black PJ's, HCM sandals
and a chain around his neck with a P-38, nail
file, tweezers, etc. on it. The man was moving
E on an E-N trail and was carrying a VC ruck-
sack. The rucksack contained a wallet with ID
1 elec blasting cap, 3 non-electric blasting
caps, a watch, shorts, a can of mackrel, roll
of tobacco, 2 igniters MK 125 model 4 and 5,
1 AK-47 round, and personal items, 2 pds polished
rice, one sack made from a GI poncho liner
containing a light green shirt and pants. The
clothes, wallet and ID card will be backhauled
to SJH. Passed to Bde/Cunha

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

21

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

22

0930

(C) 1. Req LOH for VR for period 100900
to 101000 and 101500 to 101600. Report to SE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jan 71

2400

09 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(con't)

pad at 0900 and 1500. 2. Req resupply birds for
the period 100930 to 101230 and 101430 to 101630

Report to SJH at 0930 and 1430. These hours
are necessary to run a MedCap to Gia Vuc.

Passed to Bde/Nettles

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

23

0950

1055

(C) Co C 2-1 at time 0950 at grid 545416
while checking area again where KCS wounded
2 VC and CIA 1 VC detainee yesterday the element
observed 1 VC/NVA and fired at him with small
arms. Results 1 VC/NVA KIA. He was of military
age and had recent haircut. Had neg weapon,
pack, or documents. He was wearing black shorts
and green shirt and both were civilian clothes.

He was trying to evade to the N on the same
trail as action that occurred at 1445 on 08
Jan 71. Passed to Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

24

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
CP 598462, 1-617464, 2-591458, 3-625454, Co C
1-2 542424, 3-2 530426. Passed to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

25

1100

(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily
Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Lebar

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

26

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B
1-1 572423, 2-1 570445, Co C CP 552415, 2-543422,
Recon CP neg commo.

M, Arty, DO

JI

27

1130

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD No. 1 Hot spots
found at 091100 follow: 670465, 672460, 678461,
692449, 689446. Arty will engage.

S-3, Arty, CO, DO

JI

28

1049

1250

(C) Late Entry: Received RATT report
from Bde. Message No. 01021 Subject: Booby
Trapped M-16 Ammunition. Ack recpt to Bde/
McCloud

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

29

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B
1-1 572427, 2-575425, 588428 3-1, Recon 1-658512.
Passed to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

30

1205

(C) Fr Bde/Cunha: To Co B, Bn has one
allocation for Support Leadership School.
Reporting date 17 Jan 71. Prerequisites: E-5
or below, 3 months retainability in country
upon completion after school, GT-90, command
of English, and recommended by CO. Passed to

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Jan 71

2400

09 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

Cpt Cummings, CO, B Co. Recieved from Cpt
Cummings: Line No. 59 Rushing, James, W. SP/4
261-32-0849 Deros 15 Jul 71, GT 105. Passed to
Bde/Cunha

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

31 1145 1240

(C) Late Entry: Co B 1-1 at time 1145
at grid 572427 found 2 hootches in good con-
dition size 5x7x5 ft with bunker outside 5x5x5
ft and 5x6x5 with a tunnel 3x2x5. One had a
bamboo floor, both had thatched roofs and walls.
One was 6 to 12 months old, the other 3 months
old. There was one trail in the area that had
been used in the last 2-4 hours. The trail ran
N-S. Nothing was found in the hootches. Passed
to Bde/Moore

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

32 1225 1245

(C) Co B 1-1 at time 1225 at grid 573426
found a hootch on a N-S trail size 5x5x4 with
a tunnel 3x5x4 ft. It was 3 months old and was
last used within the last 24 hours. It had a
thatched roof and walls and a dirt floor. One
NVA canteen cup was found. Also 4 blood spots
about 4" in diameter were found on the floor.
Unit will destroy hootch. Passed to Bde/Ames

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

33 1220

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Division Co G at
Quang Ngai S-2 captured Buddhist documents
dated 02 Jan 71. Revealed that Buddhist plan
to booby trap QL 1 between grids 626846 and
642747. They intend to start trouble with
Americans in Mo Duc and Son Tinh and plan to
distribute propaganda demanding release of
prisoners held by 25 Inf Div.

S-2, CO, DO

JI

34 1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B
1-1 573426, 2-575444, 3-1 587428, 3-2 589434,
Bulseye 2 529421, Recon CP 658412.

Arty, M, DO

JI

35 1320

(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: APD 12 DTG 100600-
101800 UL 6346 LR 7240. APD 13 DTG 100600-
101800 UL 6237 LR 6233.

S-2, S-3, M, DO

JI

36 1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B
1-2 572422, 2-1 577446, 2-2 580443, 3-1 588425,
3-2 590432, Recon CP 648412, 1-655409. Passed
to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde

37 1430 1435

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: AO extention req for
ARVN LRRP team No 3 DTG 100800 to 141800.
6150 to 6550 to 6547 to 6247 to 6148. Neg
Clearance by LTC Coast. Passed to Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Jan 71	2400	09 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 569428, 1-2 571423, 2-1 575446, 2-2 581443, Recon CP 647413, 1-652414.	M, Arty, DO	JI
39	1518		(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1518. Passed to Bde/Cunha He departed SJH at 1545.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
40	1545		(C) Fr Bde/Maj Honsho: Recieved Intell from Bde.	DO, S-2	JI
41	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 568428, 1-2 568422, 2-1 573446, 2-2 581444, 3-2 570430, Co C 3-2 531427, Bullseye 2 529423. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
42	1602	1604	(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1602. He left SJH at 1604. Passed to Bde/Bramlett	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
43	1640	1545	(C) Col Coast left SJH for CA at 1545 and arrived back at SJH at 1640.	DO, S-3	JI
44	1650		(C) Fr BaTo/Westbrook: BaTo's units will be operating in the box formed by UL 4840 LR 5135 during period 13 Jan to 18 Jan 71.	S-3, DO	JI
45	1215	1658	(C) Late Entry Fr BaTo/Westbrook: Commander's Forecast. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, BaTo, Bde	JI
46	1555		(C) Late Entry: Fr Bde/Gilroy, Blade Times for 10 Jan 71. Resupply: 1030-1230 and 1600-1800 LOH: 0900-1000 and 1500-1600 Hook: 0830.	DO, S-3,	JI
47	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 568427, 580445 2-2, 2-1 575446, 3-2 588429, Co D CP 653462, Recon CP 647412, 1-650417.	M, Arty, DO	JI
48	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 569428, 1-2 568423, 2-1 557444, 2-2 581441, 3-1 589422, Co C 2-1 548420. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
49	1825	1825	(C) Req CA of D Co and Ext of A Co. Total pax 106, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35, DTG 101000. Passed to Bde/Suarez	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
50	1820	1845	(C) Co B 1-2 req dustoff for VN with stomach wounds. Urgent dustoff, Freq 67.55, Dustoff 84, time requested 1820, time complete 1837. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
51	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
52	1930		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty officer.		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf

LZ SAN JUAN

BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

09 Jan 71

2400

09 Jan 71

XXXX

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53 2000

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:

A Co CP 597462, 1-SJH, W/CP, 2 594462, 3-623454,
B Co CP 579432, 1-569428, 568423, 2-573444,
581445, 3-589422, 590428, C Co CP 552415, 1-
546432, 568423, 2-547419, 542423, 3-531431, 536430.
Sniper 531425, D Co CP 653450, RCN 647412,
650416,.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

54 2005

(C) APD No 1 6346 to 7046 to 7040 to
6740 to 6742 to 6342 to start. Bde/Suarez

Do, S-3, S-2, CO

RP

55 2005

(C) APD No 43 UL 6237 LR 6733 will be
run to 1800 hrs on day 10. Bde/Suarez

Do, S-3, S-2 CO

RP

56 2005

(C) Fr Bn Co insure 1-3 A Co has large
enough LZ/PZ to accept a bird. Reference comp.
from aviation people during pickup of A Co.

Do, S-3, CO

RP

57 2010

(C) CA for D & A approved for 1130 to
1230 4 slick 2 guns 1 AMC. Bde/McGruger.

Do, S-3, 60, Comp's

RP

58 2035

(C) Lt Butt S-3 26 eng Bn will visit
SJH on 18 Jan weather permitting. Primarily
concerned with looking over bunkers on hill.
Bde/Kelley

Do, S-3, CO, E CO

RP

59 2100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

60 2100

(C) Relay to Minh Long for APD Mission
15 III 5262 LR 5757 DTG 100600 to 101800 .

Do, S-3, Bde, CO

RP

61 2110

(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Bde and 4th
Arms fr Bde/Suarez

M, Do, S-3, CO

RP

62 2200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

63 2200

(U) SSG Payton relieved SFC Hunter as
duty NCO.

RP

64 2225

(C) APD No 15 cleared by Minh Long.
Bde/NIX Lane.

Do, S-3, CO, Bde,

RP

65 2230

(U) Rec'd intel report fr Bde/Suarez

Do, S-2, S-3, CO

RP

66 2245

(C) See Attached Spot Report.

Do, S-3, Bde, CO

RP

67 2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

68

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Operations in Assigned A.O. Ref Item No
20 B Co 1-2 at 573421 fd 1 VC/NVA KIA with Misc items. Ref Item No 23
C Co 2-1 at 545416 engaged 1 VC/NVA results 1 VC/NVA KIA. Ref Item No
31 B Co 1-1 at 572427 fd 2 hootches will destroy. Ref Item No 32 B Co
1-1 fd 1 hootch at 373426 with blood spots and nva cup. will destroy
hootch. Ref Item No 66 B Co 1-2 at 556423 Engaged 2 VC/NVA results 1 VC/NVA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf

LZ SAN JUAN

0001

09 Jan 71

2400

09 Jan 71

AVDE-BARK

BS 635382

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

CONT

WIA Female also fd 1 hootch and numerous trails in area.

RP

69

2400

(U) Closed Journal

RP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Jan 71	2400	10 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0000		(U) Opened Journal:		RP
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's XXXX as follows: A Co CP 597462, 1-JH & CP 2-594462, 3-623454, B Co CP 579432, 1-569428, 568423, 2-573444, 581445, 3-589422, 590428, C Co CP 552415, 1-546432, 2- 547419, 542423, 3-531431, 536430, Sniper 531425, D Co CP 635460, 1-W/CP rest SJH, RCN 647412, 650416, MAP's A Co 596459, 597459, 597464, 598464, 595462, 593462, 625454, 624453, B Co 579432, 578433, 579434, 580433, 571428, 569429, 569430, 568429, 567422, 567424, 568422, 572445, 575444, 573443, 581- 446, 580445, 581444, 581445, 567422, 567424, 568422, 589425, 590425, 589426, 590423, 588425, 590421, 588426, 589421, 590429, 591427, 591428, 590428, 590427, C Co 553415, 553416, 554415, 546415, 546431, 547432, 545432, 547420, 547418, 549419, 542424, 543423, 541423, 530430, 531430, 531429, 536431, 537430, 537429, Sniper 531426, 532425, 530426, D Co 652466, 656463, 654461, 655463 654463, RCN 649412, 650416,		
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
09	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton as DNCO.		JI
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
11	0730		(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.		JI
12	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
13	091100	092105	(C) Received RATT message from courier. Message No. 01019. Subject: Type Classification of Vest Grenade Carrying Nylon Duck. Message required response. Message response sent to		JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
When 15 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Jan 71	2400	10 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	Bde. Message No. 01. at 092105. Late Entry		
14	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 572424.	M, Arty, DO	JI
15		0912	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during the period 110900 to 111000 and 111500 to 111600. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. 2. Req Resupply ship during the period 111030 to 111230 and 111430 to 111630. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
16		0915	(C) Req ext of Recon DTG 111130. Total pax 22, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
17	0940	0900	(C) Col Coast returned to SJH at 0940 and left SJH at 0900.	DO, S-3	JI
18	0945		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Hotspots from APD mission No. 1. Grids: 648411, 646415, 645419. These Hotspots are the Recon plt.	S-3, DO, S-2	JI
19	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-580445, 3-589422. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
20	1005		(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1005. Passed to Bde/Bramlett.	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
21	1005		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Hotspots from APD mission 43. Grids: 622341, 623338, 627339, 628334, 629338, 632339.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI
22		1025	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
23		1035	(C) 1. Cancel AO extension granted us. Vicinity 5438/Our higher has shifted us further south. 2. Req AO extension from 610368 to 6132 to 614320 North along AO boundary to start DTG: 110700 to 171800 Jan 71. Passed to BaTo/Westbrook.	M, S-3, DO, BaTo	JI
24	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-653463.	M, Arty, DO	JI
25	1115		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI BS 700277 unidentified. 500 meters prox early morning.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI
26		1125	(C) Req CA of C Co DTG 111000. Total pax 84, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
27	1120	1136	(C) Fr BaTo/SPW: AO ext of 610368 to 6132 to 614320 North along AO boundary to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 71

2400

10 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

start. DTG 110700 to 171800 Jan 71. Was approved
by BATO/EJJ. Passed to Bde/Nettles

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

28

1130

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD mission 17 DTG
110600 to 111800 UL 6337 LR 6732. APD mission
19 DTG 110600 to 111800 UL 6445 LR 7142.

S-3, DO, S-2

JI

29

1145

1145

(C) Fr Bde/Helix 30: Req air strike
clearance on Grid 566397. Clearing initials
and prox of friendlies, also prox of friendlies
from BaTo. Neg clearance by Cpt Jacquemin.

Passed to Bde/Nettles

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

30

1155

(C) Col Insani left SJH at 1035 enroute
to Co C. He arrived at C Co at 1045. Col Insani
arrived at B Co at 1130. Col Insani left our
AO at 1155. Passed to Bde/Bramlett

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

31

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C
1-1 549435, 2-1 548419, 3-2 537427, Sniper 2
w/3-1, Sniper 3 551416, Recon small patrols
at 640422, 648402. Passed to Bde/Robbins

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

32

1255

1140

(C) Col Coast left SJH at 1140 and
arrived back at SJH at 1255.

S-3, DO

JI

33

1257

1258

(C) CA of D Co 1st PZ start 1150 LZ 2
complete 1220. Ext of A Co 1st PZ start 1202
LZ 1 complete 1255. 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns.
Passed to Bde/Bramlett

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

34

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C
1-1 552439, 2-1 552421, 2-2 545423, Co D 1-652461,
2-621474, 3-1 634457, 3-2 on Bronco, Recon patrols
at 645424 and 650400.

M, Arty, DO

JI

35

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C
1-1 554432, 2-1 552424, Co D 2-624468, 3-1
635451. Passed to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

36

1400

(U) SFC Hunter replaced SSG Aldridge
as DNO.

JI

37

1435

(C) Fr Bde/Moore: Readout on documents
found by C Co 4/3, loc 544516. One booklet
titled "Mission of the Cadre", also one dog
tag.

S-3, S-2, DO

JI

38

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D
1-648462, 2-1 626469, 2-2 625464, 3-1 644448.

M, Arty, DO

JI

39

1455

(C) Late Entry fr Bde/Nettles: APD
mission 20 UL 6829 LR 7525 DTG 110600-111800.

S-2, M, DO

JI

40

1510

(C) Col Coast left SJH at 1510.

S-3, DO

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 71

2400

10 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41 1600 (C) Col Coast landed at SJH at 1600.

S-3, DO

JI

42 1600 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 3-577421, Recon neg commo. Passed to Bde/Nettles M, Arty, DO, Bde JI

43 1700 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 3-2 581416, Co C 1-1 546432, 2-1 550425, 3-1 528432, 3-2 533431, Co D 645451, 3-1, Recon CP 646407, 1-649419. M, Arty, DO JI

44 1725 (C) Fr Gde/Gilroy: Blade times for 11 Jan 71. Resupply: 1030-1230 and 1600-1800 LOH: 0900-1000 and 1500-1600 HOOK: 0830. S-3, DO JI

45 1735 1735 (C) Fr Bn/S-2: Leaflet drop 44,000 grid BS UL 5145 LR BS 5640. Time of drop 101430. Passed to Bde S-2/Gould S-2, S-3, DO, Bde JI

46 1740 1755 (C) Co D 2-2 at time 1740 at grid 626465 were moving down trail toward NL and had stopped to set up a toy before moving in NL. After moving out, rear man spotted one VC/NVA in light brown uniform, he opened up with 8-10 rds and M-60 with 50 rds. The VC/NVA evaded to the S. They did not find any blood trails. Passed to Bde/Lane DO, S-3, Bde JI

47 1755 1810 (C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1755. He departed SJH at 1810. Passed to Bde/Col Insani S-3, DO, Bde JI

48 1800 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 573417, 2-2 580446, 2-1 580447, 3-1 574424, Co D 2-1 627472, 2-2 626465. Passed to Bde/Suarez M, Arty, DO, Bde JI

49 1920 (C) Fr Bde/McGruder: C 4/3 CA approved 4 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. AMC report 0830 PZ 1 0900 to 1030. Recon CA approved 4 slicks 2 guns, 1 AMC DTG 101100 to 1130. AMC report upon completion of C 4/3 CA. S-3, CO, C, Recon, DO JI

50 1920 Finals (C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co SJH, B Co CP 579432, 1-573417, Bronco, 2-580447, 580446, 3-574424, 582413, C Co CP 552415 1-546432, 2-546 550426, 544423, 3-531431, 536413, Sniper 551413, D Co CP 653460, 1-648460, 2-627472, 627465, 3-645451, Bronco. RCN 646407 649419, M, Do, Bde, Arty RP

51 1925 (C) APD 51A DTG 110500 to 111800 UL 6237 LR 6733. Bde/Suarez. M, Do, S-3, S-2, CO RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 71

2400

10 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

1930

(C) C Co 2-3 at 559401, 547407, 1 VC KIA
and CP spotted 15/25 VC in open. Bde/Bramlet, Do, Bde, S-3, CO

RP

53

1935

(C) 4/3 Reg nighthawk and first light
Air cav mission to check results of observed
Arty mission fired on 15/25 VC with packs and
at 559401. Bde/Bramlet.

wpn
Dom Bde, S-3, CO

RP

54

1947

(C) C Co 2-3 ele w/sniper team No 2 at
536431 at 101947 spotted 2 VC (one W/Wpn) engaged
Man w/wpn was wounded and evaded; man w/o wpn got
down then got up and evad, 2-3 w/sniper pursued
and shot the VC w/out wpn, result 1 VC KIA, VC
W/Wpn left blood trail leading W on trail, how-
ever after 100 M ele lost blood trail. KIA was
25 yrs old, military haircut, black long sleeve
shirt, black trousers, no shoes, wore white scarf;
KIA was carrying 2 packets of GI Coffee, sandbag
of raw rice, piece of plastic size of poncho,
empty plastic bottle. Contact took place on
trail running E-W at 536431, VC, W/SKS evaded
W. Bde/Suarez.

Do, Bde, S-3, CO
M, o, Bde, Arty

RP

55

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

RP

56

2010

(U) Need clearance on box 5342-5542
5541, 5641, 5639, 5339, start. for NH & VR of Arty
fired by C Co on 15/25 VC in open. Ba To cleared
EJJ. Bde/Suarez.

Do, Bde, Ba To, CO

RP

57

2035

(C) C Co Sniper team at 555401 spotted
between 15/25 VC/NVA crossing a river headed
in a northerly direction; all had wpns and
packs. Arty was fired 3 minutes after the
Initial spotting. Arty was adjusted in and
around the area of sighting and also in the
area they evaded into. They evaded in North-
ernly direction. 123 rds Arty rds expended.

Do, Bde, S-2, S-3, CO
M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

58

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

RP

59

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

60

2200

(U) SSG Payton relieved SFC Hunter
as duty NCO.

RP

61

2200

(U) Rec'd night Loc's for Bde & 4th
ARVNS. Bde/Suarez.

M, Do, S-3, CO

RP

62

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO
6

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 655382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 71

2400

10 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont operations in assigned A.O.
Ref Item No 46 C Co 2-2 at 626465 engaged 1 VC/NVA results Neg. Ref
Item No 52 & 54 C Co 2-3 at 536431 engaged 2 VC/NVA results 1 VC/NVA
KIA. Ref Item No 57 C Co Sniper team spotted 15/25 VC/NVA w/wpns at
555401 called Arty mission.

RP

64

2400

(U) Closed Journal.

RP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT AL FRANKS MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jan 71

2400

11 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01 0001

(U) Opened Journal:

RP

02 0001

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's ~~same~~ as follows:

A Co SJH, B Co CP 579432, 1-573417, Bronco, 2-580447, 580446, 3-574424, 582413, C Co CP 552415, 1-546432, Bronco, Bronco, 2-550426, 544423, 3-531431, 536430, Sniper 551413, D Co CP 653460, 1-648460, 2-627472, 627465, 3-645451, Bronco. RCN 646407, 649419, MAP's B Co 579432, 579433, 579434, 580433, 573418, 574418, 572418, 573416, 579477, 599446, 581446, 581447, 581445, 581444, 579446, 575423, 573423, 575424, 572423, 575425, 571423, 574423, 573424, 581413, 582414, 583412, 581413, C Co 553415, 553416, 553413, 546431, 547432, 545432, 549426, 551425, 550427, 543423, 545423, 544424, 530430, 531430, ~~531~~ 531429, 536431, 537430, 537429, D Co 653461, 652459, 653459, 654461, 652460, 652461, 654460, 654459, 647459, 648461, 648458, 649461, 626471, 625471, 623472, 624465, 625467, 627465, 626464, 644451, 646451, 645452, 644448, RCN 646409, 649416, 648417.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

03 0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

04 0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

05 0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

06 0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

0510

(C) Received AO Events from Bde/Tate

S-2, S-3, DO, CO

JI

07

08 0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

09 0555

(U) Fr Bde/Tate Weather Report: Variable cloudiness w/isolated rain. Winds N-NE at 8-15 knots, Temp: H-76 L-68 Hum: H-90 L-65. Outlook increased cloudiness.

S-2, S-3, DO, CO

JI

10 0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

JI

11 0600

(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton as DNGO.

JI

12 0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

13 0730

(U) Cpt Jacqmeir replaced Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jan 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14	0755		(C) Fr Bde/Commo: The official time for the change of frequencies of B Co and D Co is 111700 Jan. Passed to switchboard.		S-3, DO, Commo		JI
14	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate		DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde		JI
15	0820	0820	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR and to take CO to change of command ceremony during the period 120900 to 121000 and 121500 to 121600. Report to SE pad at 0900 and 1500. 2. Req resupply bird for period 121030 to 121230 and 121430 to 121630. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430. Passed to Bde/Tate		S-3, Bde, DO		JI
16	0825		(C) Fr C Co/Foster: C Co has received Fragord 3-71 including Annex B.		S-3, DO		JI
17	0845		(C) Fr Bde/Tate: APD 20 DTG 111440 Jan to be run tomorrow requested by Bde. S-2. UL 6829 LR 7525 to locate elements of 403 Sapper Bn. Other sources indicate enemy activity in area.		S-2, M, DO		JI
18	0845		(C) Col Coast left SJH to conduct CA of C Co at 110845.		S-3, DO		JI
19	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C CP 552415, 1-/w-CP, 2-542428, 3-531427.		M, Arty, DO		JI
20		0930	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles		DO, S-3, Bde		JI
21	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 582443, Co C being CA. Passed to Bde/Rodland		M, Arty, Bde, DO		JI
22	1038		(C) Col Coast arrived at SJH at 1038.		S-3, DO		JI
23		1005	(C) CA of C Co: PZ 1 start 0903 LZ 3 Complete 1000. Passed to Bde/Moore		S-3, DO, Bde		JI
24		1040	(C) CA of Recon: PZ 1 start 1030 LZ 1 Complete 1035. Passed to Bde/Moore		S-3, DO, Bde		JI
25	1053		(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1053. Passed to Bde/Bramlett.		S-3, DO, Bde		JI
26	0945		(C) Fr B Co Late Entry: Phillips, Loyd T, SGT 308-46-8415 has an infected boil on his knee. It is severe enough for an extraction according to the medic. Will be evacuated on resupply bird. Approved by Col Coast. Late Entry		S-3, DO, CO, Medics		JI
27	0950		(C) Late Entry fr Bde/McCloud: Need clearance on grid 566397 for air strike.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Jan 71	2400	11 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	Negative clearance by WMJ.	S-3, DO		JI	
28	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 568418, 2-1 585443, 2-2 582443, Co C CP 628341, 1-1 616358, 2-628341, 3-620338, Recon on SJH.	M, Arty, DO		JI	
29	1100	1141	(C) Col Insani departed SJH with Col Coast at 1100 enroute to BaTo. Col Insani and Col Coast arrived at SJH at 1140. Col Insani left SJH at 1141. Passed to Bde/Col Insani	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
30	1132	1145	(C) Co B 3-2 at time 1132 at grid 574423 got one VC/NVA KIA. Element saw smoke from a tunnel and threw in a grenade. Details later. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde		JI	
31	1140		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD 22 DTG 120600 to 121800 Grids from 5946 to 6246 to 6440 to 5940 to start.	M, S-2, DO		JI	
32	1150		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI BS 750331 Bn size 750 meter prox early morning.	S-2, S-3, DO		JI	
33		1155	(C) Fr Col Coast to C Co CP: There are some rice paddies that appear to have recent use. They are about 200 meters from the 1st plt LZ. They will drain the water from these. If additional equipment is needed, i.e. shovels, they will be supplied.	S-3, DO, C		JI	
34	1132	1250	(C) Co B 3-2 at time 1132 at grid 574423 came upon two burned hootches and in the vicinity they found a tunnel with smoke coming from it. They threw in a grenade. The result was 1 VC/NVA female of military age KIA. The VC/NVA was wearing black PJ's. The tunnel was 5x5x10 ft and in the shape of a "T". Contained in the tunnel was a sack with a set of black PJ's, 1 blue top and 1 white top, 20 pds of polished rice, 5 pds of corn. Also in the tunnel was 1 GI canteen cup, cooking utensils, 1 VC pith helmet, and 1 bayonet (type unknown). Clothes, pith helmet and bayonet will be backhauled. Remainder will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Moore	S-3, DO, Bde		JI	
35	1150		(C) Fr BaTo/Westbrook: Passed two messages to 26th Engr. 1. Need Donut Dolly's backhauled. 2. Sea bee's generator is broken.	S-3, DO, 26 Engr.		JI	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 11 Jan 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 11 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 586442, 3-1 570425, 3-2 574423, Co D 2-1 629474, 2-2 628466. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
37	1230	1255	(C) Co B 3-1 at time 1215 at grid 570425 while on patrol the element found 2 hootches. First hootch was 7x6x7 ft, 2nd hootch was 10x8x8 ft. They were both composed of thatch. They had a connecting tunnel that was approx 15 ft long and 7 ft under ground. Outside the hootches were 2 trails. One trail was a hard ball, well used recently and running N to S. The other was a minor footpath running E to W. The second trail had been used recently also. In the hootches were found 4 pots used for cooking and other cooking utensils. They found negative military items. They will destroy hootches and the miscellaneous items. Passed to Bde/Moore	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
38	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 588442, 2-2 586441, 3-1 570425.	M, Arty, DO	JI
39	1330		(C) Fr Bde/MacLeod: LOH crashed in Bde AO. Pilot is MIA. There is an Air Rescue team looking for him now. We will not get a LOH this afternoon due to this incident.	S-3, CO, DO	JI
40	1345	1350	(C) Bde was informed of possible compromise of USKAC 81 G sheets 11, 12, 13, and 14. B 2-2 is changing RFO's misplaced and was unable to find in frequent search of sheets in question. Passed to Bde/Gould	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	JI
41	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 586440, Co C 1-1 617362, 2-2 634344, 3-1 614334, 3-2 616336. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
42	1445	1445	(C) Correction to item 66 DTG 092245 Co B 1-2 at time 1815 at grid 556423. TMF Sensors 152 and 157 were activated. They indicated 10 personnel moving N. The company was notified and they sent a patrol to intercept the enemy. Passed to Bde/McGruder	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
43	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 564467, 2-1 587438, 2-2 587440, 3-1 588424, 1-1 has patrol 561418, Co C 1-1 618364, 2-1 632343, 2-2 633342, 3-2 621334, Co D 2-1		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jan 71

2400

11 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	632475, 2-2 629466.	M, Arty, DO	JI
44	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 587434, 2-2 586437, Co C 1-1 619363, 2-638346, 3-1 618329. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
45	1620		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade times for 12 Jan 71. Resupply 1030-1230 and 1600-1800 LOH 0900-1000 Hook: 0830.	S-3, DO	JI
46	1647	1535	(C) Col Coast left for B and C Co's at 1535. He returned to SJH at 1447.	S-3, DO	JI
47		1650	(C) Correction to Item 54 DTG 101947 Jan. Sniper Team 2 attached to C Co 3-2 killed the VC/NVA. Passed to Bde/Bramlett	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	JI
48	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 588427, 2-2 593422, Co C 1-1 618361, 2-1 633343, 2-2 638341, Co D 1-1 649465, 1-2 647463, 2-1 633475.	M, Arty, DO	JI
49	1747	1806	(C) Co B 2-2 req dustoff for Glen A Lewis SGT 510-58-0983 for blood poisoning. Fréq 67.55 Dustoff 84, time requested 1747 time completed 1804. Passed to Bde/Aeskel	DO, S-3, Bde, S-1	JI
50	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
51	1837		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez: APD mission 51-A UL 5946 LR 6440 DTG untill 122000	S-2, DO, M	JI
52	1850		(C) Fr Bde/Echols: URI 648538 250 meter prox, unidentified early afternoon. URI 782253 250 meter prox unidentified, early afternoon.	S-2, DO	JI
53	1400		(U) SFC Hunter replaced SSG Aldridge as DNCO. Late Entry		JI
54	1930		(U) Lt Fogle replaced Cpt Jacquemin as Duty Officer.		JI
55	1905	1930	(C) Co B 3-1 at time 1905 at grid 570422 had a mech detonate. Investigation revealed 1 NVA KIA, male, approx age 20 yrs with short haircut. He was traveling E on a E to W trail. He was wearing NVA fatigues and carrying a large pack. The element will wait until day light before investigating contents of pack. Passed to Bde/Lane	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
56					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Jan 71	2400	11 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1925	Finals	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Locs as follows: A Co SJH, B Co CP 579432, 1-564417, Bronco, 2-589423, 593422, 3-568422, Bronco. C Co CP 629340, 1-618361, 630341, 3-615334, 618329, Sniper team 03 627341, D Co CP 653460, 1- 644465, 641463, 2-644466, 629466, 3-645451, Bronco, RCN SJH,.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
57	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same,	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
58	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
59	2140		(U) Rec'd night loc's fr Bde & 4th Arms fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
60	2200		(U) SSG Payton relieved SFC Hunter as Duty NCO.		RP
61	2205		(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 01026 Subject: Temporary taor extention. Bde/Bramlet.	Do, Bde, CO	RP
62	2205		(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 01027 fr Bde Subject: Possible comprromise of USKAC codes. Bde/Bramlet.	Do, Bde, CO, Commo	RP
63	2210		(U) Rec'd Intel report fr Bde/Suarez	Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
64	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
65	2320		(C) APD Box 51 A. UL 5946 LR 6440 DTG 120500 to 121800 Bde/McGruder.	M, Do, S-2, CO	RP
66			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Dont operations in assigned A.O.. Ref Item No 30 B Co 3-2 at 574423 rd one tunnel threw in hand frag results 1 VC KIA, Female with misc items. Ref Item No 37 B Co 3-1 at 570425 rd 2 hootches. Ref Item No 55 B Co 3-1 at 1905 at 570422 had 1 Mech detonate result 1 NVA KIA. Nothing of further importance.		RP
67	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		RP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Jan 71	2400	12 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal:		RP
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co AJH, B Co CP 579432, 1-564417, Bronco, 2-589417, 593422, 3-568422, Bronco, C Co CP 629340, 1-618361, Bronco, Bronco, 2-635344, 638341, 3-615334, 618329, Sniper team No 03 627341, D Co CP 653460, 1-649465, 647463, 2- 634466, 629466, 3-645451, Bronco, RCN SJH, MAP's B Co 579432, 578433, 579434, 580433, 565417, 563416 562415, 565415, 588422, 590424, 591424, 589424, 593423, 592422, 593421, 570422, 568422, 565421, 567421, 565422, 569423, 567422, 568423, C Co 628338 629341, 628340, 618360, 617359, 634344, 636344, 633345, 638342, 639340, 637341, 615335, 616336, 614334, 619330, 617328, 618328, Sniper Team, 626- 340, 626341, D Co 653461, 652459, 653459, 654461, 652460, 652461, 654460, 654459, 651466, 649466, 648465, 646463, 647462, 648463, EX 632475, 633475 635475, 631465, 624466, 628468, 626466, 628466, 630465, 646451, 644448, 645452, 644451,.		
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0445		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events & commanders message fr Bde/Tate.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
10	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton as duty NCO.		RP
11	0615		(U) Rec'd weather report mostly cloudy with rain improving by afternoon. Winds NW to NE 10 to 18 knots Temp: H-75 L-67, Hum H-75 L-70, Outlook little change.		RP
12	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	Do, S-3, CO M, Arty, DO	JI
13	0710		(C) Fr Bde/Tate: IRS 11 Jan 71 Grid 672488 at 0500 early morning. Arty fired on		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 71

2400

12 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(con't) the grid at 120700.

S-2, S-3, CO

JI

14 0730

(U) Capt Jacqmein replaced Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.

JI

15 0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

16 0810 0830

(C) Co B 3-1 at time 111905 at grid 568422 got one NVA KIA in a mech. He had the following items: 1 pr NVA fatigues, 1 T shirt, 1 scarf, 1 rain coat, 1 pack tobacco, 1 pack of unknown substance, 1 wallet (fishing line, thread, documents) large homemade pack, 1 hammock, 1 extra pr underwear, 1 GI bug juice, NVA first aid kit, 10 lbs quartz rock like substance, 2 lbs sample of unpolished rice. All will be backhauled to SJH. Passed to Bde/Moore

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

17 0820

(C) Fr Bde/Tate: APD 23 120830 (Bde S-2) 6443 to 7043 to 7239 to 6439 to start. Mission to locate elements of 40th NVA Bn.

S-2, S-3, DO, CO, M

JI

18 0900

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

19 0900

(C) Col Coast left AO enroute to Bronco. Passed to Bde/Cunha

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

20 0955

(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

21 1000

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

22 1000

(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period 130900 to 131000 and 131400 to 131500. First preference for afternoon time if only one hour is possible. LOH report to SE pad at 0900 and 1400. 2. Req resupply bird for period 131030 to 131230 and 131400 to 131600. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

23 1100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 574420, Co C 1-1 622362, 2-1 w/CP, 3-621337, 4-1 635332, Co D 1-1 651461, 2-1 623467.

M, Arty, DO

JI

24 1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 574423, Co D 1-651461, 2-623467. To Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

25 1220

(C) Col Coast returned to SJH at 1220. Passed to Bde/McGruder

DO, S-3

JI

26 1230 1240

(C) Co C 4-1 at time 1230 at grid 635382 found five graves. One was recent about 1 1/2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 71

2400

12 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(con't)

weeks old. The others were only bones. The recent grave was a female of military age and appeared to have been killed by either Arty or 4.2. Arty and 4.2 fire harrassing fire in that area two or three time a week. Passed to Bde/Dyer

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

27 1255

(C) Req LOH or anything to make a VR for planned CA of 14th. Bde said the would let us know. Passed to Bde/McGruder

S-3, Bde, DO

JI

28 1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 2-2 639341.

M, Arty, DO

JI

29 1325

(C) Fr Bde/Bramlett: Gen Malloy will be in the area nad there is a possibility that he may stop here.

S-3, DO

JI

30 1400

(U) SFC Hunter replaced SSG Aldridge as DNO.

JI

31 1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 578422, 2-1 594423, 2-2 597420, Co C 1-1 624362, 2-2 640340, 3-1 622333, 4-1 635330, Co D 1-1 627472. Passed to Bde/Rodland

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

32 1430

1432

(C) Make dead body KBA. Credit to B/6-11. Passed to Bde/Moore Refer to item 26.

S-3, S-2, DO, Bde

JI

33 1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 596423, Co C 1-1 632357, 3-1 623330, Co D 1-1 647463, 2-1 628465.

M, Arty, DO

JI

34 1600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 599423, 2-2 595420, Co C 1-1 635360, 4-1 632333, Co D 2-1 620472, 2-2 629466. Passed to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

35 1415

1620

(C) Late Entry: Co D 2-2 at time 1415 at grid 623458 spotted 17 VC/NVA with weapons moving N. They were 800 meters away when sighted. They were engaged with Arty. Passed to Bde/Nettles

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

36 1615

(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Resupply: 1030-1230 and 1400-1530 LOH: 1400-1500 Hook: 0730.

S-3, DO

JI

37 1630

1630

(C) Refer to item 35 Req gunships or Air Cav at location of spot report. To Bde/Morrison

DO, Bde

JI

38 1630

(C) 4.2 Report: 27 missions 121 HE expended. Passed to Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

39 1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 601422.

M, Arty, DO

JI

40 1720

(C) Fr Bde/MacLoud: Keep bird to make lost time. But release before dark.

S-3, DO

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
 BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 71

2400

12 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1730		(C) Fr Bde/McGruder: Weather report, mostly cloudy with occasional rain and drizzle. Winds from the NW-NE at 10-18 knots. Outlook thru Thursday little change. Temp H-74 L-68 Hum: H-95 L-70.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI
42		1733	(C) CA of Recon DTG 130800, total pax 22, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 58.55. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
43	1745	1745	(C) Final location at which little people were seen was 622462. Rounds expended by Arty 105's 182, 155's 16. Neg results observed. Passed to Bde/Suarez	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	JI
44	1750	1815	(C) Co D 2-1 at time 1750 at grid 626474 were moving along trail that was NE-SW when they found a hootch in good condition, size 10x12 ft. Trail showed recent use. Hootch was constructed of sticks and had a thatched roof covered with VC ponchos. Inside there was approx 1000 pds of corn sitting on bamboo shoots and 30 gunny sacks. The hootch was approx 2 months old. Element is looking for an LZ now. It will be meched tonight. Nearest LZ is 600 meters and would require the construction of both a trail and work to improve this LZ. In addition another squad would have to be moved into the area to give security. The Bn CO recommends that the corn be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Echoles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
45	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 576425, 2-1 600421, 2-2 594423, 3-1 566421. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
46	1830	1830	(C) Fr Bde/McGruder: 131800 for CA of Recon is not acceptable, any time before 1600 would be acceptable.	S-3, DO	JI
47	1855		(C) Fr Bde/Ingram: CA of Recon approved for 0730, cannot exceed 0830. 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns on station at 0715.	S-3, DO, Bde, CO	JI
48	1930		(C) Lt Fogle replaced Cpt Jacquemin as Duty Officer.		JI
49	1912		(U) APD 51 A Same as yesterday DTG 130500 to 131800. Bde/Suarez.	M, DO, Bde, S-3, CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Jan 71

2400

12 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1915

(U) Minh Long's CO requests LTC Coast
vist them on the 14 or 15 Jan 71. LTC Coast
Approved weather permitting.

Do, CO, Minn Long

RP

51

2000

Finals

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:
A Co SJH, B Co CP 579432, 1-576425, Bronco,
2-600421, 5-4423, 5-566421, Bronco, C Co CP
629340, 1-635361, 634369, 644366, 2-Bronco,
641338, 3-622330, Sniper 627341, D Co CP
653460, 1-647466, 646461, 2-620472, 629466,
3-645451, Bronco. RCN SJH.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

52

2021

(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 01029 Subject:
Operational Secqrity.

Do, Bde, CO, Commo

RP

53

2050

(U) Rec'd night loc's fr Ba To/West-
brook.

M, Do, S-3, CO

RP

54

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

55

2130

(C) Gia Vuc req for Demolition 25-
Claymores, 20- Non/Elect Blasting caps, 20
Elect blasting caps, 55 lbs of C4 50 ft of
time fuse.

Do, CO, Pad,

RP

56

2140

(U) Rec'd night loc's for bde & 4th
Arvns fr Bde/Suarez

M, Do, S-3, CO

RP

57

2200

(U) SSG Payton relieved SFC Hunter
as duty NCO.

RP

58

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

59

2343

(C) B Co 1-1 at 2250 at 577423 had 1
Mech detonate and heard voices right afterward
, prox 150 meters. Will check at 1st light
approx 2345 1-1 ele had 1 VC walk up within
10 meters -fired up VC w/SA will check further
at 1st light. Bde/lane.

Do, Bde, S-3, CO

RP

60

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn cont operations in assigned A.O..
Ref Item No 26 C Co 4-1 fd 5 graves at 635332 one was 1 1/2 weeks old rest
6th months or older. Ref Item No 44 D Co 2-1 at 626474 fd 1 hootch with
1,000 lbs corn in sacks. will mech tonight and destroy tomorrow. Ref
Item No 59 B Co 1-1 at 577423 had 1 Mech detonate and 1 VC/NVA walk with
in 10 ft of perm. Nothing of further importance.

RP

61

2400

(U) Closed Journal

RP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 71

2400

13 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) Opened Journal

RP

02

0001

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:
A Co SJH, B Co CP 579432, 1-576425, Bronco,
2-600421, 594423, 3-566421, Bronco. C Co CP
629440, 1-635361, 634369, 644366, 2-Bronco, 641-
338, 3-622330, Bronco, Sniper 627341, D Co CP
653460, 1-647466, 636468, 2-620472, 629466, 3-
445451, Bronco, RCN SJH, MAP's B Co 579432,
579433, 579434, 580433, 577423, 576426, 575424,
577424, 600422, 601421, 659421, 595423, 594422,
593423, 565421, 565420, 566420, 567421, 566422,
567423, 567423, C Co 628338, 629341, 628340,
635362, 634362, 635360, 633368, 635368, 634367,
645366, 643366, 644367, 641338, 642334, 640338,
623330, 621330, 622331, Sniper 626340, 626341,
D Co 658461, 652459, 653458, 654461, 652460,
652461, 654460, 654459, 646465, 648467, 648465,
647462, 646460, 645460, 626474, 627473, 627474,
627472, 628474, 631465, 628468, 630465, 627466,
644448, 644451, 646451, 645452.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

03

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

04

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

05

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

06

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

07

0415

(U) 4.2 Report 25 S.F. 50 Exp H&E.
Bde/Lippe.

Do, Bde, CO

RP

08

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

09

0500

(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and commanders
message fr Bde/Tate

Do, S-3, CO

RP

10

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

11

0600

(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton
as DNCO.

JI

12

0605

(C) Fr Bde/Tate: Weather report, cloudy
with rain. Winds NW at 8-15 knots, Temp: H-74
L-45 Hum: H-74 L-65. Outlook little change.

S-2, S-3, CO, DO

JI

13

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
13 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
13 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14 0700 (C) Informed this cmd that R's LZ were fogged in. Weather hold for 45 min, will plan on 0800 PZ time.

S-3, CO, Recon, DO

JI

15 0730 (U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.

JI

16 0800 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

17 0830 0830 (C) Req LOH for trip to BaTo to investigate infantry positions necessary to secure guns. Passed to Bde/Gilroy

S-3, DO

JI

18 0835 (C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: LOH will be at SJH at 0915 at 0930 for CO's use. We will also have it this afternoon at scheduled time.

S-3, DO

JI

19 0835 (C) Fr C Co/CP: Dyer, Edgar H 312-56-0720 has had a temp of 103 for 3 days with chills and weakness. Will be evacuated to SJH. Approved By LTC Coast.

S-3, DO

JI

20 0840 0855 (C) CA of Recon 1st PZ 0825 last LZ 0850. 3 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns. To Bde/Moore

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

21 0855 0758 (C) Col Coast left SJH at 0758 and returned to SJH at 0855, after CA of Recon.

DO, S-3

JI

22 0900 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Recon at 626458.

M, Arty, DO

JI

23 0915 0936 (C) Co D 3-1 at time 0830 at grid 644448 while perparing to leave their night location at 645451 had a mech detonate at above location. They moved out to check it and found 1 VC/NVA KIA. They found negative weapons. In his possession where the following: 1 poncho (VN), 1 pd of salt, 1 chicom, 1 metal spoon, 1-2 lb bag of rice, 1 B-2 unit from C rations, 1 letter 3 pages long written in VN, 30 rds of AK ammo, some tobacco, and small amount of medicine. KIA was wearing black shirt and short green pants. He had been moving E to W on trail when he hit the mech. There were neg blood trails in area. Passed to Bde/Moore

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

24 0915 0940 (C) Bde CO arrived at SJH at 0915 and departed SJH at 0940. Passed to Bde/Col Insari

S-3, DO, Bde, CO

JI

25 0930 (C) Co B 1-1 at time 2250 at grid 577423 had a mech detonate. Investigation in morning revealed one NVA KIA and one weaving blood trail which went 50 meters and then ended

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proposed agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635582	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	13 Jan 71	2400	13 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	in a pool of blood. The NVA was wearing NVA fatigues and had a pack. He was traveling S on a N-S trail. The pack contained 10 lbs of rice, 3 cans condensed milk, 2 cans of mackrel, 2 bags of unknown food, 1 pair HCM sandals, 1 hammock, 1 VC canteen, 2 jungle Jim hats. Ten to 15 meters behind the first pack they found a second one containing 1 homemade chicom, 1 knife, 1 brown belt, 10 lbs of polished rice, 2 containers of medicine and one container of unknown food. NVA/VC equipment and clothes will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Moore	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
26		0932	(C) Co B 1-1 at time 2300 at grid 576425 had a VC/NVA walk into their night location. They fired at him and he disappeared. At first light they checked the area and found 1 VC/NVA KIA approx 100 meters from their position. The VC had been walking W on an E-W trail. The KIA was 6' tall, 150 lbs and had a more yellow color skin. The VC had been killed by small arms fire (4 rds) He was wearing fatigues NVA type and was carrying a hammock, poncho and some paper with some writing on it. Equipment clothes and documents will be backhauled to SJH. Passed to Bde/Moore	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
27	0935		(C) Fr Arty Liason: Hot spots at 5940, 6040, 6140.	S-2, DO	JI
28	0950		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD mission 24 140600-141800 UL 6640 LR 7133 APD mission 25 140600-141800 UL 6650 LR 7246.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI
29	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 3-1 629328, Recon 1-1 624452, 2-1 622459. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
30		1009	(C) Req CA of 69th Rngr, DTG 140800 total max 82, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 66.85. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
31		1025	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period 141400-141600. Have LOH report to SE pad at 1400. 2. Req resupply bird for period 141030 to 141230 and 141430-141630. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Jan 71	2400	13 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
32	1025	1000	(C) Col Coast left SJH at 1000 and returned to SJH at 1025.	DO, S-3		JI	
33		1045	(C) Req CA of A Co and Ext of B Co. Total pax 154, DTG 141000, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
34	1055		(C) Fr Bde/SGM Kelly: Only Daily Operational Plans are required provided they are turned in before 1100 daily.	S-3, DO		JI	
35	0947	1055	(C) Late Entry: Recieved RATT message from Bde. Message No. 01030 Subject Assignment of Rifle Company Commanders. Ack recpt to Bde/SGM Kelly	S-3, DO, Bde		JI	
36	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 601418, 630353 , Co C 1-2 644366, 1-3 630353, 3-1 629325, Co D 2-2 630467, Recon 1-621453, 2-623461.	M, Arty, DO		JI	
37		1100	(C) Passed to Bde/Nettles Daily Operational Plans.	S-3, DO, Bde		JI	
38	1150	1155	(C) Fr Bde/Taylor: Need to know who will represent 4/3 Bn S-2 at the S-2/G-2 meeting. Cpt Francis Post SN 138-38-7861 will represent our S-2. Passed to Bde/Taylor	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde		JI	
39	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 600417, Co C 1-1 644366, 1-2 652354, 3-1 656342, 2-2 642338, Snipers 628343, Recon 1-620452. Passed to Bde/Rodland	S-3, DO, Bde		JI	
40	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-2 600417, Co C 1-1 650360, 1-2 650352, Co D 1-648462.	M, Arty, DO		JI	
41	1316		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI 680467 Bn size prox 300 meters, late morning. URI 672485 Bn size 500 meters late morning.	S-2, DO, S-3		JI	
42		1345	(C) Cpt Spinning ack receipt of FRAGORD 4-71.	DO, S-3		JI	
43	1400		(U) SFC Hunter replaced SSG Aldridge as DNO.			JI	
44	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-2 602421, Co D 2-2 631467. Passed to Bde/Rodland	M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI	
45	1445	1420	(C) Col Coast left SJH enroute to BaTo at 1420. He returned to SJH at 1445. To Bde/Dyer	S-3, DO, Bde		JI	
46	1430	1500	(C) Co D Recon 1st team at time 1430 at grid 620453 spotted 2 VC/NVA at 75 meters			JI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
13 Jan 71

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
13 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	moving E on an E-W trail. When the VC closed to 50 meters they saw the element and evaded to the W. The element opened fire with neg results. One of the VC had a helmet and AK-47. The other one they are not sure about. They were both wearing black shirts and short pants. The element checked the area and reported recent use of all trails. Passed to Bde/Moore	S-3, DO, Bde	JI
47	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-2 594410, Co C 1-1 650353, 1-2 653346, 3-1 641327, Co D 2-2 632467.	M, Arty, DO	JI
48	1545	1635	(C) Recon 2nd Team at time 1545 at grid 622460 found 4 tunnels 5x3, 15x20 ft deep. Tunnels last used 6 to 8 months ago. Two trails in area from NW to SE and N to S have had recent use. Found one 3 lb charge. They destroyed it. Passed to Bde/Hammond	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
49	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-2 w/2-1 at 600417, Co D 2-2 646460, Recon 1-619454, patrol at 622460. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
50	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 3-1 w/1-1 at 576425, Co D 1-1 648463, 1-2 646460, 2-2 632468, Recon 1-618454, 2-624460.	M, Arty, DO	JI
51	1715		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade times for 14 Jan 71. Resupply 1030-1230 and 1600-1800 LOH 1400-1600 Hook 0830.	S-3, DO	JI
52	1745		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez: APD mission 51A date flown 13 Jan 71. Flight time 1630-1710 UL 5946 LR 6440 Negative hot spots. Remarks: Low ship took 4 to 5 rds unknown type fire at grid 609444, gunships did not engage area. Observed cave at 599437. Last used 2 to 3 days ago.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI
53		1535	(C) Late Entry: To BaTo. Req time ext on AO ext granted to 4/3 on 11 Jan. Grids from 613320 to 6132 to 610369 and S along AO boundary to start. Would like to have the extension until 191800. Cleared by Bato/EJJ	S-3, DO, Bato	JI
54	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-1 649352, 1-2 651348, 1-3 656343, 2-2 641336.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 71

2400

13 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	3-1 643325. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
55	1815	1832	(C) Recon 2nd team at time 1750 at grid 624456 had a mech detonate. Results 200 lb pig. Passed to Bde/Suarez	S-3, S-2, DO, Bde	JI
56	1820		(C) Fr Bde/S-2: Weather Report, Cloudy with rain late afternoon. Wind from the NW-NE at 8-15 knots Temp: H-77 L-69 Hum: H-90 L-85 Outlook little change.	S-2, DO, S-3, CO	JI
57	1900		(C) Fr Bde/Taylor: Documents captured 122250 hrs taken off KIA was of no military value. They only detained two decorations and awards.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI
58	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A on SJH, Co B CP 579432, 1-1 577416, 1-2 on Bronco, 2-1 558416, 2-2 600414, 3-1 576417, 3-2 on Bronco, Co C CP 629340, 1-1 649352, 1-2 651348, 1-3 656343, 2-1 on Bronco, 2-2 641336, 3-1 643325, 3-2 on Bronco, Co D CP 653460, 1-1 648463, 1-2 642460, 2-1 620472, 2-2 633469, 3-1 645451, 3-1 at BaTo, Recon 1-618454, 2-624460. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
59	1930		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as Duty Officer.		RP
60	1930		(C) CA Approvals for rgrs , 0830 4 slicks & for A & B Co 1100 to 1230 4 slicks. Bde/Mc-cloud.	Do, Ba To, Bde, CO	RP
61	1935		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Ba To/Westbrook.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
62	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
63	2000		(C) D 43 ele in Ba To wants 1 case of S.L. rds, 1 case buckshot rds, 1 case H.E rds when the bird comes with the toys and LTC Coast.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
64	2040		(C) Received clearance from Ba To on A O ext untill 191800. EJJ.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
65	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
66	2105		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Bde & 4th Arms Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
67	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 71

2400

14 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) Opened Journal:

M,

RP

02

0001

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:
A Co SJH, B Co CP 579432, 1-577416, Bronco,
2-558416, 600414, 3-576417, Bronco, C Co CP
629340, 1-649352, 651348, 656343, 2-Bronco,
641336, 3-643325, Bronco, Sniper W/CP, D Co CP
653460, 1-648463, 642460, 2-620472, 633469,
3-645451, BA TO. RCN 618454, 624460. MAP's
B Co 579432, 578433, 580433, 576414, 577414,
575416, 558417, 557417, 559416, 558415, 600415,
600416, 601414, 576418, 5 7417, 575418, C Co
628338, 629341, 628340, 649351, 650352, 648352,
652348, 650348, 651349, 656342, 657343, 656341,
641335, 641337, 642337, 642326, 643324, 641327,
D Co 653451, 652459, 653459, 654461, 652460, 652461
654460, 654459, 647462, 649463, 647464, 641461, 643461, 642459, 626474,
627463, 624474, 627472, 628474, 632468, 633467,
632469, 644448, 644451, 646451, 645452, RCN 624456,
618450, 616455, 622455, 622461, 625462.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

03

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

04

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's sa.em

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

05

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

06

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

07

0410

(C) 4.2 Report: 2 missions, 25 scheduled
fires, total expenditure 46 HE. To Bde/Cunha

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

08

2150

(C) Relay message to 26th Engr. Subject
Crane. Late Entry

S-3, DO, 26th Engr JI

JI

09

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

10

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

11

0600

(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton
as DNCO.

JI

12

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

13

0715

(C) Fr Bde/Tate: APD 57 will be run to
day at 140500-141800.

S-3, DO, S-2, M

JI

14

0730

(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle
as Duty Officer.

JI

15

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed
to Bde/Tate

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

FPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 71

2400

14 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0815

(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during the period 150900 to 151000 and 151500 to 151600. LOH report to SE pad at 0900 and 1500. 2. Req re-supply bird for period 151030 to 151230 and 151400 to 151600. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Tate

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

17

0855

(C) Daily Operational Plans passed to Bde/Kelley.

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

18

0900

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

19

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B CP 578432, 2-600413, 1-1 w/3-1 at 575415, Co C 1-654345, 2-2 639338, 3-1 639328, Recon patrol at 617477, 2-622461. Passed to Bde/Robbins

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

20

1000

1002

(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1000. Passed to Bde/Tate

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

21

0945

(C) Fr Bde/Tate: APD mission 26 DTG 150600 to 151800. UL 6351 LR 7248. APD mission 27 DTG 150600 to 151800, UL 7134 LR 7931. Late Entry

S-2, DO, M

JI

22

1015

(C) Fr Bde/Tate: AO ext from F-Toe LRRP teams 3 and 4 DTG ASAP to 181800 UL 4966 LR 5262 Need clearance from Minh Long. Cleared by Minh Long/RRP. Passed to Bde/Nettles

Minh Long
DO, S-3, Bde,

JI

23

1020

(C) Fr Bde/Morgan: IPW team will be coming out to SJH to interrogate the Hoi Chanh. They will need transportation back to Duc Pho this afternoon.

S-2, S-3, DO

JI

24

1030

1040

(C) Recon 2nd team at time 1030 at grid 622461 made investigation of area where Arty was fired two days ago. It revealed an old base camp which had been destroyed. Most of the base camp had been destroyed some time ago, however, there were spider holes which showed recent use. These were located 20 to 30 meters from where the Arty struck. There was a N-S trail in the area which had been used in the last two days. Passed to Bde/Dyer

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

25

1100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

26

1145

(C) PZ and LZ times for Rangers at BaTo: PZ 1015 LZ 1100. Passed to Bde/Cunha

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

27

1145

(C) Col Insani left SJH at 1135. Passed to Bde/Cunha

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

28

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Recon 1-621451, 2-616464. Passed to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Jan 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29	1825		(C) Fr Bde/Gould: IPW left SE pad at 1130 when they were told to do so. Bn XO put some other people on 1st bird and no other bird came.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI	
30	1250	1305	(C) Co D Recon team 2 at time 1245 at grid 615464 found a base camp which had been destroyed by GI's. The area appeared to have been slept in last night. They found an NVA steel pot and footprints leading up a hill to the NW. Element is searching the area. They had negative findings. Passed to Bde/Robbins	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	JI	
31		1305	(C) CA of B Co 1st PZ 1215 last LZ 1250. Passed to Bde/Robbins	DO, S-3, Bde	JI	
32	1345		(C) Fr Bde/Morgan: IPW team will not be coming to SJH.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI	
33	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-1 647460, 1-2 639459, Recon 2-615464.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
34	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A at 524397, Co D 1-1 645460, Recon 1-624454, 2-614464. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI	
35	1400		(U) SFC Hunter replaced SSG Aldridge as DNGO.		JI	
36		1435	(C) CA of A Co 1st PZ 1250 last LZ 1432. Passed to Bde/Rodland	S-3, DO, Bde	JI	
37	1415		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI 696454 unidentified prox 750 meters early morning.	DO, S-2, Bde	JI	
38	1435	1205	(C) Col Coast left SJH to conduct CA of A and B at 1205. Returned to SJH at 1435.	S-3, DO	JI	
39	1445	1450	(C) Recon 1st team at time 1445 at grid 620455 had some VC/NVA throwing chicom at them. No US casualties. They are maneuvering against them. Passed to Bde/Rodland.	S-3, DO, Bde	JI	
40		1445	(C) Col Coast left SJH at 1445 enroute to Minh Long. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, S-3, Bde	JI	
41	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-526406, Co D 1-1 644460, 1-2 636459, Recon 1-622460, 2-614464.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
42	1400	1550	(C) Late Entry: Fr Bde/Rodland: APD 29 DTG 150700-151800 UL 4664 UR 5158. Cleared by Minh Long/LEW	S-2, DO, Minh Long	JI	
43	1535		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Resupply 1030-1230 1400-1530 LOH 0930-1030 and 1400-1500 Hook			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jan 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		(con't)	0730.			DO, S-3, Bde		JI
44	1610	1625	(C) Recon 1st team refer to item 39. The element spotted 1 VC moving from E to W on a trail. He was spotted at 60 meters and they did not get a good look at him. They fired at him and a chicom was thrown at them from a different direction. The VC evaded to the SW. A search of the area revealed a sleeping position for eight people. All they could tell about the VC was that he was wearing a black PJ top. The sleeping position was two months old and had had no recent use. Passed to Bde/Hamonds			DO, S-3, Bde		JI
45	1610		(C) Col Coast returned to our AO at 1610. Passed to Bde/Nettles			DO, S-3, Bde		JI
46	1600		(C) Late locations: Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 524406, 1-2 528405, 1-525394, 3-516398, Co C CP 638326, 1-1 and 1-2 654330, 1-3 653338, 2-2 643334, 3-1 646328, Co D 2-1 626472, 2-2 633469, Recon 1-620455. Passed to Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
47	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 518398, 1-1 524405, 1-2 524404, 2-522396, 3-1 515398, 3-2 514396, Co C 1-1 657333, 1-3 653333, Co D 1-1 642460, Recon 1-620457, 2-613466.			M, Arty, DO		JI
48	1720	1740	(C) Co A 2-1 at time 1720 at grid 522396 found 3 hootches in good condition size 10x20x10 ft on an E to W trail. They were made of wood and straw. The last use of these hootches was 3 days ago. 75 meters SE of these hootches, they found an arms cache. In the cache they found 1 M-1 carbine, SN 2389513 with two extra barrels, 1 M-1 (unable to read serial no.) 1 M-16 SN 105379, 2 Russian Bar's with left handed bolts, 4 boxes of fuses, 1 box of charges 9 chicom 60 mm mortar rounds, and 16 82 mm mortar rounds. Weapons will be backhauled tomorrow. Ammunition will be destroyed. Weapons were in poor condition. Passed to Bde/Suarez			S-3, DO, Bde		JI
49	1745	1805	(C) Fr 69th Rangers: At time 1400 at grid 490384, Contact report, friendly initiated. Found VC in hootches, total of 6 VC. They evaded to the N. Neg friendly casualties. One VC KIA, wearing black PJ's. One VC WIA that evaded, and 3 K-44 rifles CIA'D. Passed					JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 71

2400

14 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't) to BaTo/Harper. Passed to Bde/Suarez

DO, S-3, BaTo, Bde

JJ

50

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
3-1 513398, Recon 2-616466. Passed to Bde/Suarez M, Arty, DO, Bde

JJ

51

1840

(C) Fr BaTo/Westbrook: 69th Ranger's
night location is 490395.

M, Arty, DO, BaTo

JJ

52

1905

1920

(C) Recon 2nd team at time 1905 at
grid 617472 spotted 6 VC in the open with packs
and weapons. Engaged with Arty, results un-
known. Passed to Bde/Suarez

DO, S-3, Bde

JJ

53

1930

(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Ba To/Westbrook M, Do, S-3, CO

RP

54

1930

(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as
duty Officer.

RP

55

1953

(C) Recon at 141947 at 622456 had one
Mech detonate will check 1st light/Bde/Suarez Do, Bde, S-3, CO

RP

56

2000

Finals

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:
A Co CP 517398, 1-524406, 524404, 2-525394,
3-513398, 514396, C Co CP 638326, 1-659335,
654331, 653336, 2-Bronco, 641336, 3-643325,
Bronco, D Co CP 653460, 1-638459, 634458,
2-626472, 633469, 3-645451, RCN 620457, 616466.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

57

2020

(C) RCN at 617472, KCS of ele spotted
2 VC/NVA who were joined shortly by 4 VC/NVA
all had packs and wpns they were looking for
a place and means to cross river, Arty engaged
immediately/after WP up 200 ele fired for effect
HE rounds were on top of VC/NVA, difficult to
ascertain results of arty however they observed
no one evading the area, probable route of
evasion would be to S to SW. Bde/Suarez.

Do, Bde, S-3, CO

RP

58

2025

(C) A Co would like to move his 71
ele to 518402, they have observed several
cultivated rice paddies & 1 recently well used
trail-also would move 73 ele S, SE of CP,
Approved by LTC Coast.

Do, S-3, CO, A Co

RP

59

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

60

2121

(U) Rec'd night loc's for Bde & 4th
Arvns fr Bde/Suarez

M, Do, S-3, CO

RP

61

2153

(U) Rec'd Intel report fr Bde/Suarez

M, Do, S-3, S-2, CO

RP

62

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Jan 71

2400

14 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

2200

(U) SSG Payton relieved SFC Hunter as
Duty Officer.

RP

64

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

65

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Operations in Assigned A.O. Ref

Item No 24 Rcn at 622461 investigation of area where Arty was fired
two days ago, revealed old base camp destroyed. Ref Item No 30 D Co

Rcn team fd a base camp at 615464 that was destroyed by G.I.'s Ref

Item No 44 Rcn 1st team spotted 1 VC at 620455, VC Evaded to the SW.

Ref Item No 48 A Co 2-1 at 522396 fd 3 hootches in good condition

and fd a Wpns Cache. Wpns will be back hauled hootches will be destroyed.

Ref Item No 52 Rcn 2nd team at 617472 spotted 6 VC in open with packs

and wpns engaged with Arty w/Neg results. Ref Item No 57 Rcn at

617472, KCS spotted 2 VC/NVA who were joined by 4 other VC/NVA Engaged

with Arty. could not tell results.

RP

66

2400

(U) Closed Journal:

RP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDE BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 71

2400

15 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) Opened Journal:

RP

02

0001

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:
A Co CP 517398, 1-524406, 524404, 2-525394, 3-
513398, 514396, C Co CP 638326, 1-659335, 654331
655336, 2-Bronco, 641336, 3-643325, Bronco, D Co
CP 653460, 1-638459, 634458, 2-626472, 633469,
3-645451, RCN 620457, 616466, MAP's A Co 518398
517397, 523404, 525406, 524403, 525405, 527406, 525393
529398, 525395, 516397, 515398, 512395, 514395, C Co
639327, 637326, 636325, 659334, 660335, 658334,
655331, 654332, 656330, 654337, 652335, 653337,
641337, 642336, 640336, 644324, 644325, 642326,
D Co 653461, 652459, 653459, 654461, 652460,
652461, 654460, 654458, 615466, 616467, 616465,
633458, 635459, 634457, 626474, 627472, 628474,
633468, 633467, 632469, 644448, 644451, 646451,
645452, RCN 618457, 622458, 622456, 615467, 618464,

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

03

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

04

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

05

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

06

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

07

0455

(U) Received fr Bde/Tate: 11th Bde

A0 events.

M, Do, CO, S-2, S-3

DMA

08

0500

(U) Bn sitrep negative, locations same.

DO, M, ARTY

DMA

09

0550

(U) Received fr Bde/Tate: Weather
report, fair skies, winds 5 to 10 knots. Temp
high 81, low 67. Hum high 90%, low 65%. Outlook:
little change.

DO, CO, S-2, S-3

DMA

10

0600

(U) Bn sitrep negative, locations same.

DO, M, ARTY

DMA

11

0600

(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton
as DNCO.

DO.

DMA

12

0700

(C) Late entry: Received fr Bde RATT
message no. 01034. (New SOI changes effective
DTG 170001) Acknowledged receipt to Bde/Hammons.
Received message at DTG 142100.

DO, M, CO, Commo, S-2

DMA

13

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

S-3
M, Arty, DO

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
15 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
15 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0730		(U) Cpt Jacquemin relieved Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.		JI
15	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
16	0800	0815	(C) Recon CP at time 0800 at grid 622456 had a mech detonate last night. Was investigated this morning with negative results. An animal had set the mech off. There was not enough left of the animal to identify it. Passed to Bde/Dyer	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
17	0850	0910	(C) Recon 2nd team at time 0850 at grid 617472 investigated the area where Arty fired at 6 VC in the open yesterday. They found 2 small life rafts, 1 GI steel pot, and marks where something was dragged away. There was a fast moving N-S river in the area. They estimated the number of people in the area as 12-16. There were many trails in the area going in all directions. One destroyed hootch was also found. There were holes dug in the sand, looked as though dug to hide from Arty, 4 holes 5x1x2 ft. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
18	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
19	0900		(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 0900. Passed to Bde/Landis	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
20		0920	(C) Col Insani left SJH at 0920. Passed to Bde/Col Insani	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
21		0940	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period 161000 to 161100 and 161500 to 161600. Report to SE pad at 1000 and 1500. 2. Req resupply bird at 161030 to 161230 and 161430 to 161630. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
22		0945	(C) Daily Operational Plans passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
23	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-1 634458, 2-1 626467, Recon has patrol out at 624456 and 616467. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
24		1015	(C) Req Ext of Recon DTG 161000, total pax 21, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 58.55. Passed to Bde/Rodland.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
25	1020		(C) Req extraction of Sniper team this afternoon.	DO, S-3, S-2	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

0825

0850

(C) Late Entry: Req that 4/3 change LOH time from 0930-1030 to 1030-1130. Approved by LTC Coast. Passed to Bde/Fletcher

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

27

1035

(C) Col Coast left SJH for Co Co at 1035.

DO, S-3, C

JI

28

1000

(C) Late Entry fr Bde/Nettles: APD 30 DTG 160600 to 161800 grids from 6841 to 6834 to 7534 to 7538 to start. APD 31 DTG 160600 to 161800 grids: 5545 to 5848 to 6148 to 6142 to 5542 to start.

S-2, S-3, DO, M

JI

29

1055

(C) Fr Bde/Boyd: APD 65 Hotspots grids: 643453, 642456, 640459, 641461, 628479, 631479, 633480, 635481, 624483, 626484, 627486, 625487, to 631491. Inform LTC Coast and Maj Frakes of above. Suggest they use ground forces of D Co to investigate. As soon as they return to SJH have them to call Col Insani or Maj Boyd in reference there plans. Run this morning. We will fire Arty.

S-2, DO

JI

30

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 neg commo, 1-2 524402, 3-2 513393, Co C 1-1 neg commo, 1-2 654321, 1-3 neg commo, 2-2 639338, Co D CP 653462, 1-637451, 2-634469.

M, Arty, DO

JI

31

1130

(C) LTC Coast returned to SJH at 1130.

DO, S-3

JI

32

1137

(C) Fr Helix 32: At grid 608480 they spotted 1 sampan 20' long and sunk. Cannot shoot due to prox to ville.

S-3, DO

JI

33

1150

(C) Fr A Co/CO: Burton, David C. 175-42-6218 has cyst on rectum. Recommend he be extracted to SJH. Cleared by Maj Frakes.

DO, S-3, Aid Sta

JI

34

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 527409, 2-2 524396, 3-1 511395, 3-2 514390, 4-1 w/2-2, Co C 1-1 656326, 1-2 651321, Recon 1-621463, 2-617467. Passed to Bde/Rodland

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

35

1215

1227

(C) Recon 2nd team at time 1215 at grid 617467 found 1 hootch 8x10x6 ft, last use last night. Was on trail SW to NE also used with in last 24 hrs. Hootch was 2 months old, was made of grass and bamboo. Element has set up mech in area. Will destroy later. To Bde/Dyer

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 71

2400

15 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1248	1250	(C) Recon 2nd team at time 1245 at grid 612462 they found 20 lbs of polished rice in a mortar box covered with a VC poncho and with a rock holding it down. Element will destroy rice. Mortar box was US Lot No. KN 10-5. Passed to Bde/Rodland.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
37	1250	1250	(C) Gen Mataxis and Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1250. Passed to Bde/Rodland	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
38	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 531397.	M, Arty, DO	JI
39	1200		(C) Late Entry fr D Co 3-2: Requests 50 engineering stakes and 40 culverts (6' type) Inform Maj Frakes.	S-4, S-3, DO, Pad	JI
40	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 neg commo, 3-2 514388, Recon 1-619463. Passed to Bde/Rodland	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
41	1400		(U) SFC Hunter replaced SSG Aldridge as DNO.		JI
42	1405		(C) Conversation between Maj Frakes and Lt Foster: Work up PZ for ball game 17 Jan. Lt Deverick will be extracted to SJH on 16 Jan.		
43	1055	1125	(C) Late Entry fr Bde/Dyer: Need line no. 188's name. Passed name to Bde/Landis	DO, S-3, S-2, Bde	JI
44	1500		(C) Maj Frakes returned to SJH at 1457.	DO, S-3	JI
45	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 522402, 1-2 529398, 2-1 518365, 3-1 511397, Recon 1-has patrol at 614464, 2-615468.	M, Arty, DO	JI
46	1500	1525	(C) Fr Co A 2-1 at time 1500 at grid 518395 found 3 hootches 10x20x6 ft made of grass and wood. Underneath found bomb shelters used two days ago. Also found water trays, unmarked bottle of liquid and bloody clothes. Trails running N to S and E to W. 300 meters to S found one GI frag booby trap with trip wire. They also found PJ's, gauges, wash type basins. Passed to Bde/Dyer	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
47	1535	1415	(C) Col Coast departed SJH at 1415 and returned to SJH at 1535.	DO, S-3	JI
48	1542		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade times for 16 Jan 71. Resupply 0930-1130 and 1300-1500,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 71

2400

15 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(con't)

LOH: 1000-1100 and 1400-1500 Hook: 0830.

DO, S-3

JI

49

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
1-2 530397, 2-2 522393, 3-1 510396, Co C 1-2
652321. Passed to Bde/Rodland

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

50

1600

1625

(C) Co D 1-2 at time 1600 at grid 634469
found a hootch containing one chicom, 1 M-60
machine gun, 1 M-16 rifle, 3 SKS rifles. They
heard movement and fired at it. They saw no
one. Passed to Bde/Rodland

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

51

1605

1630

(C) Co C 3-1 at time 1605 at grid
646328 found 7 hootches size 8x12x5, 5' off
ground. They were sturdy and well constructed.
They say they were the best they've ever found.
There was a large trail network in the area.
The hootches were a few months old and had
been used in the last 1 1/2 days. There was no-
thing of military significance in the hootches.
Nearby they found an M-60 ammo can containing
3 full magazines of M-16 ammo, 30 loose rounds
of M-16, a leather pouch containing letters
and documents and a VC flag. The documents
will be backhauled to SJH. The rest will be
destroyed in the morning. They will mech the
area tonight. Passed to Bde/Rodland

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

52

1610

1637

(C) Recon 1st team at time 1610 at grid
616464 came upon 4 eight gallon size cans filled
with fish and oil. There were no trails in the
area; however there were fresh footprints. There
was no trail in the area and the area had been
hit recently by Arty. Passed to Bde/Annes

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

53

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
2-1 520394, 2-2 521393, 3-2 513389, Co C 3-2
649326, Co D 1-2 637454.

M, Arty, DO

JI

54

1725

1740

(C) Fr BaTo/Westbrook: Relay to Col
Insani. Message No. 1 Request aircraft on 17
Jan from 0900 to 1200. Purpose to bring Minh
Long and Gia Vuc commanders and US advisors
to BaTo for conference. Message No 2 Req air
craft on the 20th of Jan at 0900. Aircraft to
carry camp commander to Hathai to visit his
company. Will be there about 20 minutes. Passed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

15 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE

15 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

to Bde/Suarez

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

55

1745

1805

(C) Co C 3-2 req dustoff for VN with stomach wounds, woman of military age. Also an infant unharmed. Urgent dustoff, Freq 67.55, Dustoff 54. Time requested 1745 time completed 1800. Woman died before the dustoff got to the pickup site. Passed to Bde/McGruder

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

56

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 517398, 1-1 523402, 1-2 530397, 2-1 522393, 2-2 520393, 3-1 510395, 3-2 512390, Co C 3-2 638322, Co D 1-1 635458, 1-2 637454, 2-1 634471, 2-2 633469, Recon 1-618463, 2-615469. Passed to Bde/Suarez

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

57

1805

1825

(C) Co D 1-2 at time 1600 at grid 637459 found 1 hootch size 4x6x3 ft made of tin, rock and bamboo. Inside they found the following things: 1 M-16 SN 867859, 2 AK-44 SN 04360, 834465, 1 SKS SN OH 4924 and 1 M-1 carbine (could not read SN) 22 SKS rds and 14 M-16 rds, and 1 chicom. The weapons were in operable condition. They moved down the trail 150 meters to the W and found a rock and mud fortified fighting position and 3 more hootches sizes 14x12x6, 4x8x5, 4x6x6 ft also made of rock, mud and tin with straw roofs. There were 5x5 tunnels running between the hootches. The hootches and positions appeared to be 6 months old and used in the last day. Near the first hootch they heard movement but did not fire.

Weapons will be backhauled and the hootches destroyed. Passed to Bde/Lane. Item 50, corrected spot rpt.

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

58

1820

1840

(C) Co C 3-1 at time 1740 at grid 638322 while M-60 gunner was securing a trail heard movement to his front. He opened fire killing two young male VC and one female of military age. One child was also CIA. The trail was running NW to SE. The VC's were traveling to the NW in a file. Two VC were wearing black PJ's and one was wearing brown PJ's. One VC evaded to the SW. They appeared to have been working on a rice paddy. Items of military interest will be brought to SJH. Dustoff was called at 1745. Dustoff arrived at 1800 however wounded VC died before arrival. Passed to Bde/Hamons

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 71

2400

15 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59	1400	1640	(C) Late Entry: Req AO ext with following boundaries UL 4748 LR 5244 DTG 170600 to completion. Passed to Minh Long/Blevins. Approved as requested by Minh Long/WSR	S-3, DO, Minh Long	JI
60	1904	1920	(C) A Co 3-2 at time 1845 at grid 514387 while set up in night location element had a mech detonate. Went out to check out and was ambushed by 1 VC with M-16. They returned fire and maneuvered against him. Had negative results. Checked and found no blood trails or KIA's. Also spotted no pack. Passed to Bde/Hamons	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
61	1935		(U) Rec'd XXX Intel report fr bde/Suarez Do, S-2, S-3, CO		RP
62	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
63	2045		(C) CA of RCN Approved for 1600, 4 slicks 2 guns, 1 AMC, Maj Frakes call Bde & requested RCN have an earlier PZ Time. Bde replied that they would attempt to adjust bird time but could not guarantee an earlier time. Bde/Engle	Do, S-3, CO, RCN	RP
64	2100	Finals	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 517398, 1-523402, 50397, 2-522393, 520393, 3-510395, 512390, C Co CP 638326, 1-656325, 652322, 653336, 2-Bronco, 638339, 3-643325, 639322, D Co CP 653460, 1-655458, 637454, 2-634471, 633469, 3-Bronco. RCN 618463, 615467	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
65	2135		(U) Valve or rings went out in radar generator as a result radar is inoperable, Informed Commo, Teate will call Duc Pho tomorrow to inquire about statuses of generators in the motor pool.	Do, S-3, CO, Commo	RP
66	2148		(U) Sent Operation Plans from Gia Vuc for 70th rgrs. Bde/Suarez.	Do, S-3, CO, Bde,	RP
67	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
68.	2235		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's for Bde/& 4th ARVNS fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
69	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
70	2300		(C) Rec'd APD Box 54 6443 to 6945 to 6941 to 6440 to Start. APD 30 6841 to 7538 to 7534 to 6834, APD 31 5545 to 5848 to 6148 to 6142 to 5542 to start. Bde/Suarez	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jan 71

2400

16 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01 0001

(U) Bpened Journal:

RP

02 0001

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:

A Co CP 517398, 1-523402, 530397, 2-522393, 520393,
3-510395, 512390, C Co CP 638326, 1-656325,
652322, 653336, 2-Bronco, 638339, 3-643325,
639322, D Co CP 653460, 1-635458, 637454,
2-634471, 633469, 3-Bronco, RCN 618463, 615469,
MAP's A Co 518398, 517397, 515398, 523403, 522402
524402, 528401, 528398, 519393, 524392, 521393,
519393, 521394, 510396, 514387, 514391, 515388,
515388, 514392, C Co 639327, 637326, 636325,
657325, 656324, 656326, 652323, 654337, 652335,
653337, 639339, 637339, 638338, 644324, 644325,
642326, 640323, 639321, 638320, D Co 654460,
652459, 653461, 654461, 653459, 652461, 652460,
654459, 632458, 635459, 632455, 630455, 630458,
630460, 637455, 638455, 638454, 638453, 634472,
634470, 635471, 632468, 633467, 634469, RCN
617464, 619463, 618466, 613468.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

03 0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

04 0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

05 0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

06 0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

07 0500

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

08 0600

(U) 4.2 Report to Bde, 3 msm 73 H&E
Bde/Cunha. Late Entry: 15 Jan 4.2 Report
25 scheduled fires, 100 HE.

Do, Bde, S-3, CO

RP

09 0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

10 0600

(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton
as DNCO.

JI

11 0600

(U) Fr Bde/Lipke: Weather Report:
Fair, partly cloudy, winds from the E to SE
at 12-15 knots. Temp H-79 L-69 Hum: H-90 L-70
Outlook little change.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

JI

12 0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

13 0720

(C) Fr Bde/Tate: Received from Bde
AO Events.

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded to
Interim: Declassified
12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Jan 71	2400	16 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0730		(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.		JI			
15	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI			
16		0815	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR 171400 to 171600. Report to SE pad at 1400. 2. Req resupply birds for period 171030 to 171230 and 171430 to 171630. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430. To Bde/Tate	DO, S-3, Bde	JI			
17		0830	(C) Req 3 hook sorties to move 2 connexes and ammunition from SJH to location of Jump CP (to be announced). Hooks report to SJH at 171400. Passed to Bde/Tate	DO, S-3, Bde	JI			
18		0850	(C) Req CA of B Co DTG 171000, total pax 70, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Tate	DO, S-3, Bde	JI			
19		0850	(C) Req CA of Forward CP DTG 171130, total pax 53, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Tate	DO, S-3, Bde	JI			
20		0850	(C) Req Ext of C Co, DTG 171230, total pax 96, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Tate	DO, S-3, Bde	JI			
21	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI			
22	0915	0925	(C) Co C 3-2 at time 0905 at grid 638323 they found a storage hootch 3x3x3 ft made of elephant grass with a stick floor. It was in good condition and had been there a few months. It was located on a NW-SE trail having recent use. Inside the hootch was 10 lbs of unpolished rice, 1 81 mm cannister full of unpolished rice, a 2 lb bag of finished corn, and 5 lbs of salt. Also in the hootch was a 1917 Winchester bolt action rifle SN 359589 in operating condition, a clip with 5 rds of ammo for it and 1 M-60 round. Weapon will be backhauled to SJH tomorrow. Rest will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Dyer	DO, S-3, Bde	JI			
23	0915		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD mission 34 DTG 170600 to 171800 UL 6345 LR 7140.	M, DO, S-2	JI			
24		0935	(C) Passed to Bde/Nettles Daily Operational Plans.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI			
25	0945		(C) Fr Bde/McLeod: Recon's CA will be conducted in 45-60 minutes.	DO, S-3	JI			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Jan 71	2400	16 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		0950	(C) Refer to item 17: Req change in time of hook request for CA of Foward CP. Time desired: 171200. Passed to Bde/Annes	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
27	0955	1008	(C) Co D 2-1 at time 0955 at grid 634471 spotted 3 VC moving toward them on a trail. They opened fire on them when they were within 39 meters. They had no weapons they were carrying packs. Element is following a blood trail now. Passed to Bde/Dyer	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
28	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 524393, 3-2 512388, Co C 3-1 649326, 3-2 638323. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
29	1015	1020	(C) Follow up spot report from D Co 2-1. Element has 2 VC CIA and have captured what they believe to be a VC hospital. The VC are females, one of them is wounded. We are calling a dustoff and securing the area. Passed to Bde/Moore. Refer to item 27.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
30		1020	(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1015. Passed to Bde/Gilroy	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
31	1015	1045	(C) Co D requests dustoff for one VN with extensive small arms wounds. Urgent dust off, will need jungle penetrator, Freq 67.55, Dustoff 80. Time requested 1015 time completed 1045. Passed to Bde/Dyer Refer to item 29.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
32	1040	1055	(C) Relay to BATO present location and night location of 69 field element to BaTo/ by Cpt Jacquemin.	DO, S-3, BaTo	JI
33		1050	(C) Col Insani left SJH at 1050. Passed to Bde/Dyer	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
34	0959	1102	(C) Received RATT message from Bde. Message No. 01036, Subject: Combat Operations and Retaining. Ack recpt to Bde/Dyer	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	JI
35	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 3-2 639332.	M, Arty, DO	JI
36	1115	1115	(C) Delay requests for the CA's and hook sorties for 24 hours. Passed to Bde/McLeod	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
37		1110	(C) Need SOI change for 17 Jan and a set of inserts covering 14 days for the Kac wheel by 1900 hrs tonight. These are for Minh Long. Passed to Cpt Schultz	DO, S-3, Commo	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Jan 71	2400	16 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	pieces of plastic, several pair of HCM sandals, and miscellaneous items they did not recognize.		
			The medical supplies, the papers, the VC clothes, and equipment, and the VC CIA will be backhauled to SJH. The VC that evaded went to the SW and was a male wearing black PJ's. Passed to Bde/		
			McGruder	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
47	1330	1335	(C) A Co 1-1 at time 1255 at grid 526402 while moving into an area where they saw smoke last night heard movement and fired it up. Results 1 VC female KIA. Passed to Bde/Dyer	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
48	1015	1112	(C) Late Entry: Fr Bde/Nettles, APD mission 37 DTG 170600 to 171800 UL 4664 LR 5157. Approved by Minh Long/MPZ. Passed to Bde/Rodland	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
49	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 519394, 3-2 509386, Co C 1-3 655332. Passed to Bde/Rodland	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
50	1400		(U) SFC Hunter replaced SSG Aldridge as DNCO.		JI
51	1430		(C) Received Intell from Bde/Rodland.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI
52	1430		(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: URI BS 651490, unidentified, 750 meters prox early afternoon. URI BS 410459 unidentified 1000 meters prox late morning. URI BS 410480 unidentified, 1000 meters prox late morning. URI BS 413455 Bn size, 750 meters prox, early morning. URI BS 447390 unidentified, 750 meters prox early morning. URI BS 461450 Bn size, 700 meter prox, early morning.	DO, S-2, S-3	JI
53	1435		(C) Correction on item 27. They opened fire on them when they were within 30 meters.	DO, S-3	JI
54	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 523395, 2-1 518392, 2-2 516394, 3-1 508392, 3-2 510386, Co C 1-1 653328, 1-2 615322, 2-642358, 3-1 645329, 3-2 638323, Co D 1-2 638453.	M, Arty, DO	JI
55	1500	1405	(C) Col Coast left for Bato at 1405 and returned to SJH at 1500. Passed to Bde/McLeod	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
56	1330	1415	(C) Fr Bde/Dyer: EOD team will be delayed till tomorrow. Location of 250 bomb is 653463. Location passed to Bde/McGruder.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 16 Jan 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 16 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 523394, 2-2 515395, 3-2 509385, Co C 2-1 643344, 2-2 638339, Co D 625476. Passed to Bde/Rodland	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
58	1615		(C) Gen Baldwin arrived at SJH at 1615.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
59	1504	1535	(C) Co A 1-2 at time 1255 at grid 526402 were moving toward an area where they had seen smoke and fired Arty the night before. As they approached the hootch they saw movement and opened fire killing 1 VC/NVA wearing black PJ's and of military age. They investigated the area and heard movement in a tunnel. They threw in some smoke grenades to try to force the VC out. When they entered the tunnel, they found 1 VC/NVA female of military age, dead of apparent suffocation. The VC was wearing an NVA shirt and skirt. The hootch was 10x30x7 ft with a bomb shelter underneath. The bomb shelter was 15 ft down thru a 3x3 tunnel ending in a 6x6x4 ft room. Outside there were two fighting positions 2x2x3 and a bunker 5x5x6. There were trails in the area. Found in the hootch were 12 cylinders marked USAF Dispersal Bomb, some bananas and dates, a VC poncho and some baskets. Near the door they found blood spots and also inside the hootch they found some bloody gauze. Neither of the 2 KIA's had previous wounds. There were numerous punji stakes in the hut. There were no documents. The bomb casings and clothes will be backhauled to SJH. Everything else will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Rodland	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
			Late Entry		
60	1630	1645	(C) Co D 1-2 at time 1630 at grid 634470 found 1 hootch 50 meters to N of 3 hootches found yesterday. They were approx 6 months old, size 8x10x5 ft made of straw supported by trees, had recent use. Found piece of paper with writing approx 8 names in Vietnamese, 150 lbs of polished rice and trails running N-S to the other three hootches. Passed to Bde/Bramlett	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
61	1640		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade times for 17 Jan 71. Resupply 0930-1130 and 1530-1800 LOH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
16 Jan 71HOUR
2400DATE
16 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	0930-1030 and 1430-1530 Hook 0830.	DO, S-3	JI
62		1640	(C) Gen Baldwin left SJH at 1640. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
63		1650	(C) Gen Baldwin visited this location. Subject discussed were current and planned operations, field refusals and FSB improvements. Passed to Bde/McLeod	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
64	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-2 514395, Co C 1-1 656325, 2-1 644344, Co D 1-2 637457.	M, Arty, DO	JI
65	1750	1830	(C) Fr 26th Engrs: Passed message to BaTo/Subject: Runway Progress. Passed to BaTo/Harper. Answer passed to C/26th Engrs by Harper.	DO, S-3, BaTo, Engrs	JI
66	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-1 635458, 1-2 637457, 2-1 631470, 2-2 632468, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 at BaTo. Passed to Bde/	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
67	1815	1835	(C) Co D 2-2 at time 1445 at grid 630465 KCS questioned female POW--said she was part of a hospital unit sent to help the VC's that were shot by B 6/11 Arty. Three persons had legs severed, evacuated 7 people across river, VC were carrying 5 AK-47's, 3 9 mm pistols, 1 carbine, 1 M-16. The hospital located at 602462. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
68	1825		(C) Fr Bde/Moore: Weather Report, General area forecast clear skies with warm temperatures. Winds from the S-SE at 5-12 knots, Temp: H-82 L-65 Hum: H-83 L-65.	DO, S-3, S-2	JI
69	1330		(C) Late Entry Fr Bde/Dyer: Refer to item 56. Co D 4-1 at grid 653463 found a 250 pd bomb. They relayed this info to Col Insani who was at their location. Col Insani requested EOD team. Fr Bde/Dyer: EOD will be at their location on 17 Jan 71.	S-3, DO, D	JI
70	1900		(U) Phillips, Kinnett C. has ring finger broken on right finger can come in on RS bird 17 Jan 71. OK Maj Frakes.	Do, S-3, A Co	RP
71	1925		(U) D Co 91 & 93 ele has kacs and keys until 18 Jan 71 remainder of ele has then until 23 Jan 71.	Do, S-3, Commo,	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Jan 71	2400	16 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72	1930		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as Duty Officer.		RP		
73	1937	Finals	(U) NAF Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 517398, 1-523394, 527400, 2-518391, 514395, 3-509391, 509386, C Co CP 638326, 1-656325, 652322, 655322, 2-645344, 641339, 3-643325, 639323, D Co CP 653460, 1-635458, 637457, 2-631470, 632468, 3- Bronco, Ba To.				
74	1945		(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 01098 Subject: Operation Warrior I. Bde/McCloud	M, Do, Bde, Arty Do, S-3, CO, Bde,	RP		
75	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
76	2010		(C) Fr TMF Many activations on TMF 153B request Night Hawk since Arty expended all allowable rds. Bde/Bramlet, FR Bde Night Hawk has priority No 3 mission will try to get Night Hawk out to TMF 153B Bde/McGruder.	Do, S-3, Bde, Arty	RP		
77	2015		(U) Bde Needs Caliber of wpn C 43 rd sent to C Co, 1917 Model winchester Bde/Lane.	Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP		
78	2025		(C) 4.2 fired 35 rds on TMF 153B after completion fired road runner on some target.	Do, S-3, Bde, Arty	RP		
79	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
80	2150		(C) Air Cav No 52 DTG 170500-172000 Grids 680370-730570-730305-680305-start, APD Msn No 34 DTG 170500 to 17200 Grids UL 6345-IR 7140. Bde/Suarez	M, Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP		
81	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
82	2200		(U) SSG Payton relieved SFC Hunter as duty NCO.		RP		
83	2200		(U) Passed to A Co 73 ele will come in 17 Jan 71.	Do, S-3, CO, A Co	RP		
84	2203		(U) Rec'd night loc's for Bde & 4th ARVNS fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP		
85	2210		(U) Rec'd Intel Report fr Bde/Suarez	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP		
86	2215		(C) D Co 1-2 at 637457 at 16220 had movement 200 meters West of perimeter prox. to close couldn't fire Arty. Bde/McGruder.	Do, S-3, Bde, CO	RP		
87	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Jan 71

2400

16 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

88

SI

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4th Bn 3rd Inf Cont operations in Assigned A.O.
Ref Item No 22 C Co 3-2 at 638323 fd one hootch with rice & corn and One
1917 Winchester bolt action rifle. Ref Item No 27 D Co 2-1 at 634471
engaged 3 VC with Neg results. Ref Item No 29 Follow up to D Co 2-1
Captured 2 VC Females one wounded. Also fd 9 packs with misc items.
Ref Item No 47 A Co 1-1 at 526402 saw some smoke and fired results
1 VC Female KIA. & 1 VC/NVA KIA Male. with misc items. Ref Item No
60 D Co 1-2 at 634470 fd 1 hootch with 150lbs of polished rice & 1
piece of paper with approx 8 names of in Vietnamese. Nothing of
further importance.

RP

89

2400

(U) Closed Journal:

RP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF. S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf

IZ SAN JUAN

BS 635382

AVDE BARK

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Jan 71

2400

17 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) ~~XXXXX~~ Opened Journal:

RP

02

0001

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:
A Co CP 517398, 1-523394, 527400, 2-518391,
514395, 3-509391, 509386, C Co CP 638326, 1-
656325, 652322, 655322, 2-645344, 641339, 3-
643325, 639323, D Co CP 653460, 1-635458,
637457, 2-631470, 632468, 3-Bronco, Ba To. MAP's
A Co 518398, 517397, 515398, 525396, 523393,
526393, 527402, 528402, 527401, 528398, 518398,
518393, 518392, 515395, 513395, 514396, 508393,
508394, 507391, 510385, 511386, 509385, C Co
639327, 637326, 636325, 656325, 656326, 657325,
655325, 652321, 653321, 652323, 655331, 656322,
656330, 645343, 646343, 645345, 641340, 642339,
641338, 644324, 644325, 642326, 638323, 640322
638324, D Co 653461, 652459, 653459, 654461,
652460, 652461, 654460, 654459, 632458, 632459,
632455, 630459, 630460, 637455, 638453, 638454, 637453,
632470, 631471, 629470, 631468, 632467, 631467.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

03

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

04

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

05

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

06

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

07

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

08

0500

(C) Received Fr Bde/Tate AO events.

S-2, S-3, DO, CO

JI

09

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, Arty, M, Bde

JI

10

0600

(U) Fr Bde/Tate: Weather Report, Clear
skies, winds from the SE at 5 to 15 knots.
Temp: H 82 L-67 Hum: H-90 L 65 Little change
through Tuesday.

DO, S-3, S-2, CO

JI

11

0600

(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton
as DNCO.

JI

12

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

13

0730

(U) Cpt Jacqmeir replaced Lt Fogle
as Duty Officer.

JI

14

0740

(C) Fr Bde/Tate: Readout from documents
captured by D Co. There are about 10 pages.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals: Reclassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
17 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
17 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

of written material which will be sent out.
The documents included personal letters, notebooks,
sick slips, school books, a roster of names,
medical notebooks, medical reports, commen-
dations from the 130th Bn, Sitrep for B 25
(Quang Ngai Hospital) DTD 25 Mar 70 to 2 April
70, The documents consistently mentioned B 25,
130th, and D 403.

S-2, DO

JI

15 0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed
to Bde/Tate

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

16 0820

(C) Co D 2-1 at time 0820 at grid
632470 had a mech detonate with negative
results. Reason unknown. Passed to Bde/Moore

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

17 0900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

18 0900

(C) Req ext of C Co DTG 181230, total
pax 107, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35.
Passed to Bde/Tate

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

19 0900

(C) Req CA of CP foward DTG 181130,
total pax 56, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq
55.35. Passed to Bde/Tate

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

20 0915

(C) Fr A Co/CO: Need Guidance: Sp/4
James A. Kresal has dental appointment, 18
Jan in Chu Lai for root canal treatment. Maj
Frakes advises: Wait until Co comes to SJH.
Call A Co and have them make new appointment
for 28, 29, 30 Jan. Passed to A Co/Temple

DO, S-3, A

JI

21 0920 0935

(C) Req 3 hooks sorties to move equip-
ment, weapons, and a connex from SJH to fo-
ward CP vic 488480 at 181300 hrs. Passed to
Bde/Rodland

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

22 0925

(C) Req CA of B Co DTG 181000, total
pax 76, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35.
Passed to Bde/Rodland

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

23 1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
1-1 527393, 2-519391, 3-1 506390, 3-2 509387.
Passed to Bde/Rodland

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

24 1005 1005

(C) Passed to Bde/Rodland Daily
Operational Plans.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

25 1030

(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: APD 38, 6351, 7251,
7245, 6845, 6848, 6348 to start. DTG 180600-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 655382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Jan 71	2400	17 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	181800. APD 40 UL 5747 LR 6240 DTG 180600-181800.	S-2, DO	JJ		
26	1100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JJ		
27	0943	1117	(C) Late Entry fr Bde. Received RATT Message from Bde. Message no. 01039 Subject: Use of High Priority Requisitions. Ack recpt to Bde/Moore.	DO, S-3, Bde	JJ		
28	1145		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI BS 445465 unidentified, prox 1000 meters early morning. URI BS 451406 unidentified Prox 750 meters, late morning.	DO, S-3, S-2	JJ		
29	1200		(C) Co D 1-2 637456, 2-630465. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JJ		
30	1215	1045	(C) LTC Coast and Col Insani left SJH to BaTo at 1045. LTC Coast and Col Insani returned to SJH at 1215. Passed to Bde/Rodland	DO, S-3, Bde	JJ		
31	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 2-2 642341, 3-2 637323.	M, Arty, DO	JJ		
32	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 531398, 2-2 516389, 4-1 520402, Co C 2-2 643343, 3-2 636322, Co D 1-2 637457, Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JJ		
33		1410	(C) Req another hook sortie for the CA of the CP foward on 181300. This makes a total of 4 sorties. Passed to Bde/Gilroy	DO, S-3, Bde	JJ		
34	1433		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI BS 602488 unidentified 500 meters prox early afternoon.	DO, S-2, S-3	JJ		
35	1300		(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: URI BS 676430 unidentified prox 750, late morning. Late Entry	DO, S-3, S-2	JJ		
36		1445	(C) Req resupply bird during period 181430-181630 and 181430-181630. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430. 2. Req LOH for VR during period 181000-181100 and 181400-181530. Report to SE pad at 1000 and 1400. Passed to Bde/McLeod	DO, S-3, Bde	JJ		
37	1500		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD 36 to be flown today. UL 4546 LR 5241.	DO, S-2	JJ		
38	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-2 516387, 4-1 520403, Co C 3-2 637324, Co D 1-2 639454, 2-2 624467.	M, Arty, DO	JJ		
39		1515	(C) APD 36 cleared by Minh Long/WSR. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-2, Bde	JJ		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jan 71

2400

17 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1533

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD 36 Hotspots:
BS 462439, 465439, 464420, 475423, 483426, 471441,
494419, 479431, 465445, 469448, 464448. Col Insari
recommends we fire Arty on them.

DO, S-2

JI

41

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
2-2 514387, 4-1 523404, Co D 2-1 627466, 2-2
627465. Passed to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

42

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
4-1 525398, Co D 1-2 636455.

M, Arty, DO

JI

43

1720

1618

(C) Col Coast left SJH to A Co at 1618.
He returned to SJH at 1720.

DO, S-3

JI

44

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
1-1 532397, 2-1 518397, 2-2 516389, 3-2 511388.
Passed to Bde/Rodland

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

45

1705

(C) Late Entry fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade
times for 18 Jan 71. Resupply 0700-0900 and
1300-1530, LOH: 1000-1100 and 1400-1530,
Hook: 0830 and 1300.

DO, S-3

JI

46

1830

(C) Fr Bde/Dyer: Message concerning
723rd Maintenance.

DO, S-2

JI

47

1900

(U) Lt Fogle replaced Cpt Jacquemin as
Duty Officer.

JI

48

1905

1912

(C) Fr D Co/CP: Wants rear to send out
following line numbers on resupply bird tomo-
rrow: 78, 102, 115, 178 or 177, 15, 50, 140, 79, and
117. Passed to D Co/Batles.

DO, S-3, D

JI

49

1935

1800

(U) Late entry; SFC Hunter relieved
SSG Aldridge as DNO.

ESH

50

1937

Finals

(C) Neg, Bn Sitrep, Loc's as follows:
A Co CP 517398, 1-532397, 2-518397, 516387,
3-505394, 511388, B Co San Juan Hill, C Co CP
638326, 1-656325, 632322, 655332, 2-645344,
642342, 3-642325, 637324; D Co CP 653460,
1-635458, 637458, 2-625465, 627465, 3-Bronco,
BaTo. Bde/Suarez.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

ESH

51

2000

(C) Cpt Cummings & Lt McCue acknow-
ledge receipt of OP ORD 2-71.

DO, S-3,

ESH

52

2005

(U) Bde must bring its own power
supply when it jumps 10 SJH, Bde/Lane

DO, Bde,

ESH

53

2055

(C) CA's approved, 70th Rangers at
Gia Vuc, PZ 0800-0900, B 4/3 PZ 1000-1100,
CP & RCN 1130-1230, C 4/3 1300-1400, AMC
reports 30 minutes prior for each CA.

CO, S-3, DO, Co's
B, C, & RCN.

ESH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
 -AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
 BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jan 71

2400

18 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U) Opened Journal:

02

0001

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follows:
 Co A CP 517398, 1-1 532397, 2-1 518397, 2-2 516387,
 3-1 505394, 3-2 511388, Co B on SJH, Co C CP
 638326, 1-1 656325, 1-2 632322, 1-3 655332, 2-1
 645344, 2-2 642342, 3-1 642325, 3-2 637324, Co
 D CP 653460, 1-1 635458, 1-2 637458, 2-1 625465,
 2-2 627465, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 at BaTo, Recon
 on SJH. Maps A Co 518398, 517397, 515398, 528396,
 529396, 530398, 533398, 518398, 518396, 515387,
 514389, 513387, 505392, 506395, 511386, 510385,
 509380, Co C 639327, 637326, 636325, 656326, 657325
 655325, 652321, 653321, 652323, 655331, 656332,
 656333, 645343, 646343, 645345, 642343, 643342,
 642326, 643325, 642324, 636323, 638323, 637322,
 Co D 653461, 653459, 652460, 654460, 652459, 654461,
 652461, 654459, 632458, 632455, 630459, 630460,
 632459, 637455, 638453, 638457, 637458, 624467,
 624466, 625466, 627463, 629463, 630465.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

03

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

04

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

05

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

06

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

07

0430

(C) 4.2 Report: two missions, 24 rds
 HE expended. Want to know if should count 50
 rds they are taking with them today on jump
 CP. Bde said no. Passed to Bde/Grogelski.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

08

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

09

0500

(C) Fr Bde/Tate, AO Events.

DO, S-3

JI

10

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

11

0600

(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SFC Hunter
 as DNCO.

JI

12

0600

(U) Fr Bde/Tate: Weather Report, Partly
 cloudy, winds SE at 5 to 12 knots. Temp: H-82
 L-67 Hum: H-90 L-65 with increasing cloudiness.

S-2, S-3, CO, DO

JI

13

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Interval: Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
18 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
18 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0700

(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as
Duty Officer.

JI

15

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed
to Bde/Tate

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

16

0835

(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during the period
190900-191000 and 191400-191500. LOH report to
SJH at 0900 and 1400. 2. Req resupply bird for
period 191030-191230 and 191330-191530. Bird
report to SE pad at 1030 and 1330. Passed to
Bde/Tate

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

17

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

18

0930

(C) Passed to Bde/Nettles Daily
Operational Plans.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

19

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D
CP 653463, 1-636467, 2-624467, 4-1 w/CP. Passed
to Bde/Rodland

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

20

1040

1050

(C) Co D 1-2 at time 1025 at grid 637456
found two signs. First sign enemy left between
two trees three inches apart, 4 stakes running
vertical, 2 horizontal and put together with
vines. The second was a rock the size of a
human with 3 other rocks on top, they were 6,
4 1/2, 8 inches in diameter. Passed to Bde/Moore

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

21

1030

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI 448456, uni-
identified prox 750 meters, early morning.
Passed to Maj Frakes and Maj Boyd approved
Arty.

DO, S-2, S-3

JI

22

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
3-1 505393, 3-2 515392, Co C CP 638326, 1-1
656326, 1-2 656326, 2-1 647343, 2-2 647343, 4-1
w/CP.

M, Arty, DO

JI

23

1120

(C) Req LOH to stop at SE pad at 1400.
Passed to Bde/Ames.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

24

1115

(C) Fr Lt Gench: If we have finance
problems he would be glad to send a finance
team here. Send reply to Chu Lai X2857.

DO, S-3

JI

25

1108

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI 420475, uni-
identified prox 500 meters, early morning. URI
427453 unidentified prox 500 meters, late
morning. Maj Boyd approved Arty.

DO, S-3, S-2

JI

26

172300

(C) Late Entry fr Bde/McGruder: 70th
Rangers (ARVN) won't CA on the 18th of Jan.

S-3, DO, CO

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
18 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
18 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1130

(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: URI 680485 unident-
ified prox 400 meters, late morning. Maj Boyd
approved Arty.

DO, S-3, S-2

JI

28

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
3-2 510385, Co B CP 500475, 1-2 510459, 2-483472,
3-2508456. Passed to Bde/Rodland

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

29

1205

(C) Black Ace 38 has spotted 1 VC Bn
in the open at 358388. They are firing 105 now.
Request 8" from Minh Long and light fire teams
from Bde. Passed to Minh Long and Bde/Fletcher.

DO, Bde, ML

JI

30

1225

(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: APD mission 43
UL 6548 LR 7243 DTG 190600 to 191800.

S-2, M, S-3, DO

JI

31

1225

(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: APD 38 18 Jan 71
Negative hotspots, spotted a cave 712489.
Inserted blues to check out cave.

S-2, DO

JI

32

1225

(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: APD mission 42
grids 6841 to 7538 to 7534 to 6834 to start.
DTG 190600 to 191800.

S-2, M, DO

JI

33

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
1-1 532397, 2-1 516394, 2-2 514389, Co B 1-2
506455, 2-483472, 3-2 506454, Recon 1st team
481480, Sniper team-491480.

M, Arty, DO

JI

34

1330

(C) CA of C Co 1st PZ 1235 Last LZ
1325. CA of B Co 1st PZ 1000 Last LZ 1055.
CA of Recon 1st PZ 1107 Last LZ 1215. Passed
to Bde/Dyer. FWD CP(TOC) and 4.2 Pltn w/Recon.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

35

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
2-2 514390, 3-2 513389, Co B 2-1 481463, 2-2
481466. Passed to Bde/Rodland. FWD CP(TOC)
assumed operational control of 4th Bn 3rd Inf.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

36

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
2-1 515394, 3-1 506389, 3-2 507384, Co B 2-1
481460, 2-2 481464, 3-2 514453.

M, Arty, DO

JI

37

1135

1540

(C) Late Entry: Relay to Gia Vuc these
grids for clearance 349370 and 356385. These
URI's are cleared as part of a larger box by
LJM. Passed to Bde/Dyer.

DO, S-2, Bde

JI

38

1510

1525

(C) BG Attleburg visited SJH. He arrived
at 181510 and departed at 1525. Discussion
on Communications problems was held between
BG Attleburg and Cpt Jacqmein(Duty Officer)

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Jan 71	2400	18 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1510		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy; We have 2 1/2 hrs of blade time when the resupply bird comes on station. The bird came on station at 1515.	DO, S-3	JI
40	1520		(C) Fr Arty Hill: Last night the Arty fired direct HE on 2 enemy personnel spotted down the hill from them to the south. When they checked it out today they found numerous trails leading in all directions. All had been used recently and they found a 105mm HE round set up as a booby trap. Trails and booby trap located at Grd 631374. EOD team reqstd to Bde.	DO, S-2	JI
41	1525	1540	(C) Col Insani arrived at Toc jump CP at 1525. He left that location at 1537. Passed to Bde/Nettles. With Col Insani was BG Metaxis.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
42	1500	1555	(C) Col Coast arrived at D Co CP at 1500. He returned to forward CP at 1555.	DO, S-3	JI
43	1530		(C) Received AO Events fr Bde/Lane.	DO, S-3, S-2	JI
44	1550		(C) Lt Foster acknowledged receipt of OPORD 2-71 at 1550.	DO, S-3	JI
45	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's as fol; Co A 3-1 506389, Co B 2-482461, 4-1 503470. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
46	1625	1644	(C) Col Insani landed at SJH at 1625 and left at 1644. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
47	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 531404, 2-1 516394, 2-2 513390, 3-2 506389, Co B, 1-2 504454, 2-1 483460, 2-2 483457, 4-1 w/CP, Co D 1-1 644454, 2-1 626466.	M, Arty, Bde	JI
48	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fil; Co A 1-1 531403, 2-1 516394, 2-2 511390, 3-2 506389, Co B 2-1 485459, 2-2 484456, 3-2 504452, 3-1 624468. Passed to Bde/Suarez.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
49	1800		(U) SFC Hunter replaced SSG Aldridge as DNGO.		JI
50	1810		(C) Co B 2-1 at 1755 at grid 483460 found a small basket on a trail running SE-NW containing 6 small chickens, 12 freshly cut bamboo poles, by a large rock cliff. Also found three water buffalo. The chickens were killed and the water buffalos were turned loose. Passed to Bde/Lane.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Jan 71	2400	18 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
51	1810		(C) Maj Mitts acknowledged receipt of OPORD 2-71 at 1810 hours.			DO, S-3	JI
52	1814		(C) Fr Bde/Bads: Blade time for 19 Jan 71. Reupply: 0930-1130 and 1530-1800, LOH: 1330-1530, Hook: 1130			DO, S-3	JI
53	1835		(C) Co A 4-1 at time at grid 517341 while setting up a mech spotted 1 VC at 150 meters. They opened fire on him and pursued him for 400 meters with negative results except for a slight blood trail. They did not get a good enough view to see if he had a pack or weapon. They could not tell what he was wearing either. The VC evaded to the north. Passed to Bde/Cunha.			DO, S-3, Bde	JI
54	1900		(U) Lt Fogle replaced Cpt Jacquemin as Duty Officer.				JI
55	1905	1330	(C) Late entry; CA of FWD CP with CA of Recon. Note item #34			S-3, DO	ESH
56	1910	1610	(C) From Minh Long 4/3 AO ext (UL 4748, LR 5244) has blanket clearance for all friendly actions thru 281610, initials, LEW			S-3, DO,	ESH
57	1930		(C) Co B, 2d Plt, 1st Sqd; The above element at grid 485461 at 1930 hrs had a mech to detonate. Prior to detonation (15 min) they heard female voices and movement. Will out at first light. Passed to Bde/Cunha.			DO, S-3, Bde	ESH
58	1955	1225	(C) Late entry; APD mission # 41, UL 5547, LR 5841 fr 190600 to 191800. Has to be relayed to Minh Long for clearance. Cleared WSR. Passed to Bde/Suarez.			M, S-3, S-2, DO	ESH
59	1937	Finals;	(C) Bn Sitrep neg; Loc's as fol, A Co CP 517398, 1-531403, Bronco, 2-516394, 513390, 3-504590, 506389; B Co CCP 500473, 1-Bronco, 503455, 2-485460, 484456, 3-Bronco, 503452, C Co SJH, D Co CP 653463, 1-644454, 643452, 2-626466, Bronco, 3-624468, BaTo, Recon & FWD CP 488480, Snipers 491480. Bde/Suarez.			M, DO, Arty, Bde	ESH
60	2100		(C) BN Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, DO, S-3, Bde, Arty	ESH
61	2150		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez; APD mission 42 fr 6841 to 7538 to 7534 to 6834 to start,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Jan 71	2400	19 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal:		
2	0001		(C) Bn sitrep negative, locations as follows: A Co CP 517398, 1-531403, 2-516394, 2-2 513390, 3-1 504390, 3-2 506389, B Co CP 500473, 1-1 503455, 2-1 485460, 2-2 484456, 3-1 503452, D Co CP 653460, 1-1 644454, 1-2 643452, 2-1 626466, 3-1 624468, 3-2 Ba To, Recon and Forward CP 488480, Sniper Team no. 2 491480. MAP locations as follows: A Co 518398, 517397, 517398, 532397, 531399, 529405, 516392, 512396, 506391, 504389, 504388, Co B 501473, 500474, 499473, 500472, 503456, 504455, 504456, 484459, 484460, 485461, 486459, 484457, 483457, 483455, 484455, 503453, 504452, 502452, Co D 625461, 654459, 653461, 653459, 652460, 654460, 652459, 657461, 645453, 646454, 643452, 642454, 643454, 637455, 638453, 638454, 637458, 627465, 627466, 626468, 625466, 626467, 624469, 625468, 623468, 624467.	M, Arty, DO,	DMA
3	0030		(U) Late Entry: SSG Payton replaced Lt Deverick as DO/DNCO at 182400.	DO, S-3	JI
4	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
5	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
6	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
7	0310		(C) Late Entry: Rec'd night loc's for Bde and 4th ARVNS fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Arty, DO	JI
8	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
9	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
10	0540	0540	(C) 4.2 Report: 1 mission 25 HE rds expended. Passed to Bde/Hamons	Bde, S-3, DO	JI
11	0445		(C) Late Entry: Received AO Events from Bde/Tate. Passed to FWD CP.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	JI
12	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
13	0600	0605	(U) Fr Bde/Tate: Weather Report, Partly cloudy, winds from the W-NE at 5-12 knots. Temp H-80 L-68 Hum: H-90 L-65. Passed to FWD TOC.		
14	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
15		0715	(C) Bato received times for ARVN CA last night (18 Jan) but could not raise Gia Vuoc Group 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jan 71

2400

19 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(con't)

to relay to them the times of the CA. Minh Long did not have the times until we contacted them thru Arty channels at 190700. To Minh Long/Hursy We called Bde twice to confirm if all ARVN units had been informed of CA times. They confirmed that ARVNS at Dragon had informed everyone. Passed To Bde/Ingham

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

16

0745

0755

(C) Co B 2-1 at time 181930 at grid 485461 had a mech detonate. Investigation this morning at 0745 revealed 2 VC/NVA KIA, male, wearing OD shirt and pants. They had on blue underwear and a flannel undershirt. They were each carrying an 18" rice knife. One had an NVA pistol belt and black tennis shoes. The other was not wearing shoes. They were traveling SE to NW on a small finger sticking out from higher ground. The first man had numerous scars. There were negative weapons and documents. Passed to Bde/Litrey. Refer to item 57, 18 Jan.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

17

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Nettles.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

18

0825

(C) Req time extension on AO ext North of Bato bounded by Song Ne and Song BaTo. We would like to have it until 151800. Passed to Bato/Westbrook. Cleared until 231800 by/SPW.

S-3, M, DO, BaTo

JI

19

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

20

0910

(C) 1. Req LOH for VR for period 20 Jan 1030-1130 and 201430-201530. Report to SJH at 1030 and 1430. 2. Req resupply bird for period 201030-201230 and 201430-201630. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430. Passed to Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

21

0930

(C) Passed to Bde/Nettles Daily Operational Plans.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

22

0955

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI's as follows: BS 667428, unidentified, prox 1400 meters, early morning. BS 439476, unidentified, prox 1000 meters, early morning. BS 428488, Bn size prox 900 meters, early morning. Passed to FWD CP/Payton.

S-2, S-3, DO, CO

JI

23

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 503452, 2-1 483461, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 w/1-2. Passed to Bde/Nettles.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Jan 71

2400

19 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24		1020	(C) D Co will use 40.70 as their internal until 200800. C Co will use 42.50. If Co D still has override tomorrow, notify CP. Passed to 4/3 Jump Toc.	DO, S-3,	JT
25	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 515388, 3-1 504386, 3-2 505384, Co B 1-2 503453, 2-1 486463, 2-2 484457, 3-2 504453, Co D 1-1 644449, 3-1623467.	M, Arty, DO	JT
26	1105	1107	(C) Co D At time 1100 at grid 623467 found 3 hootches size 8x8x7 ft and two size 10x10x10 ft made of grass, sticks and bamboo. The hootches were new and located on E-W trail. There was recent use on the trail. There was an 82mm round on the trail which had a trip wire trigger. It was 50 meters west of the hootches. 82 mm was blown in place and hootches will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Ames	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
27	1115	1130	(C) Co A 1-1 at time 1110 at grid 528407 they found 1 hootch 6x8x8 ft with 5 bunkers size 3x4x10. The hootch was 2 months old and had been used in the last 5 to 6 days. It was in excellent condition and was located by a rice paddy. There was a trail running NW to SE in the vicinity. Hootch was destroyed. Passed to Bde/Dyer.	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
28		1135	(C) Req Insertion of TMF team DTG 201000, total pax 14, 2 slicks, 2 guns, Freq 39.50. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
29		1135	(C) Req ext of TMF team DTG 201500, total pax 14, 2 slicks, 2 guns, Freq 39.50. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
30	1140		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI BS 611509 unidentified 500 meters early morning. URI BS 421501 unidentified 1800 meters, early morning. Passed to FWD Toc/Kennedy	DO, S-3, S-2	JT
31	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 528407, 2-2 514388, 3-1 505385, Co B 1-2 503451, 2-2 486459, 3-2 501450, Co D 3-1 623469. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JT
32	1200		(C) Fr FWD CP: Lt Deverick replaced SSG Payton as DO/DNCO at 1200.	DO, S-3	JT
33	1200	1220	(C) Fr Col Coast: Inform Bde, will fire Arty BS 667428. Ask Bde Col Insani if this is		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jan 71

2400

19 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	OK. Approved by Bde/Honcho. Passed to FWD Toc/Harper.	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
34	1205	1215	(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Relay message to Minh Long concerning Warlords. To Minh Long/Harper	DO, S-3, Bde, ML	JT
35	1240	1255	(C) Co B 2-2 at time 1215 at grid BS 487457 were moving N on a N-S trail when they spotted 5 hootches and heard movement in vic. of hootches. They fired M-60 and M-16 small arms into the area and began checking it out. Investigation revealed 2 hootches size 12x10x10 ft and one under construction of same size and two bunkers size 4x3x2 and 3x3x4 ft. Trails in the hootch area ran in all directions. The main trails in the area ran E-W. Latest use of the hootch was in the last 24 hrs. In the hootches they found farming implements and baskets. In a storeroom under one hootch size 4x4x6 ft they found a sandbag full of rice. Everything will be destroyed and a 1 lb sample of rice will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Ames	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
36	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 528405, 2-1 518390, 3-2 505384, Co B 2-2 487457.	M, Arty, DO	JT
37	1340	1345	(C) Co D 3-1 at time 1325 at grid 622477 they spotted 2 VC with packs and weapons. Element moved to within 350 meters and opened fire. The VC evaded to the N. There were no trails in the area. The VC were wearing black PJ's. They searched area with neg. results. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
38	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-2 518387, 3-2 506385, Co B 1-2 503448, 2-1 487462, 2-2 484460, 3-2 502450, Co D 1-1 645450, 1-2 641449, 3-1 623473. Passed to Bde/Barth	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JT
39	1400		(C) Fr Bde/Dyer: B 77 is the number of the AO that A Co is working.	DO, M, S-2, S-3	JT
40	1400	1424	(C) Co A request dustoff for 3 VN with gunshot wounds. Urgent type dustoff, Freq 46.90, Dustoff 52, time requested 1400, time completed 1424.	DO, S-3	JT
41	1400	1440	(C) Co A 3-1 at time 1400 at grid 505385 while on patrol at above location heard movement in dense foliage. They fired in the direction of movement with small arms and upon		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Jan 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Jan 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	checking the area they found 2 males and one female. All three were wounded. The two males died while waiting for the dustoff. Also 1 other male and unidentified person evaded. Are following these two persons. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, S-3, Bde	JI	
42	1405	1435	(C) Col Coast arrived at SJH at 1405 and left SJH at 1435.	DO, S-3	JI	
43	1420		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI 693487 unidentified prox 500 early afternoon. URI 615490 unidentified prox 750 early afternoon. Passed to FWD Toc/Kennedy.	DO, S-2, CO	JI	
44	1433	1452	(C) Co A 3-1 at time 1410 at grid 505385 they were traveling from N-S on a trail when they came upon 5 VC fixing a meal. They yelled at them to Chieu Hoi but they ran off. The element opened fire killing 2 VC, male and wounding 1 VC female. Two VC male evaded to the NNW. All were wearing black PJ's with no foot gear, headgear, packs or weapons. Dustoff was called. Passed to Bde/Moore Refer to item 41. This is a corrected spot report.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI	
45	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 517387, 3-1 506384, 3-2 507387, Co B 3-2 499448, Co D 1-2 643447.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
46	1230	1450	(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: APD 48 and LRRP Boxes 43 and 44 were passed to Minh Long for clearance. Cleared by Minh Long/MPZ. Passed to Bde/Barth, Late Entry,	DO, S-3, ML, Bde	JI	
47	1130		(C) Late Entry: Bde CP arrived at SJH at 191130.	DO, S-3	JI	
48	1519	1535	(C) Col Coast arrived at A Co at 1519 and left at 1530. Col Coast arrived at Foward CP at 1535.	DO, S-3	JI	
49	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 519387, 2-2 519396, 3-1 505385, 3-2 507385, Co B 2-2 484461, 3-2 498448, Co D 2-1 624467, 3-1 624474. Passed to Bde/Barth	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI	
50	1625		(C) Bde CO is at foward CP. Passed to Bde/Morrison	DO, S-3, Bde	JI	
51	1630		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade times for 20 Jan 71. Resupply: 0700-0900 and 1300-1530 LOH 1330-1530 Hook: 0930.	DO, S-3	JI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Jan 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
52	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SFC Hunter as DNCO. Late Entry				JI
53	0700		(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as Duty Officer. Late Entry				JI
54	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 520385, 2-2 525396, 3-1 508387, 3-2 507385.			M, Arty, DO	JI
55	1708	1700	(C) Bde CO left the forward CP location at 1700 and arrived on SJH at 1708. Passed to Bde/McLeod			DO, S-3, Bde	JI
56	1740	1755	(C) Co B 2-1 at time 1725 at grid 488459 they found 2 hootches, size 5x6x10 ft on stilts and made of bamboo. One was empty and one did not have a door and had barb wire around it. In the one without a door, they found 5 sand bags and 2 wicket baskets full of unpolished rice, 150 lbs, 2 crossbows, and 30 coins. This was located on an E-W trail. The hootches were 3-4 months old and had been used in the last 3 days. Element will backhaul coins, crossbows, and rice to SJH. Hootches will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Moore.			DO, S-3, Bde	JI
57	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 528407, Co B 1-2 503449, 2-2 483460, 3-2 497448, Co D CP 653460, 1-1 638451, 1-2 643447, 2-1 626466, 3-1 623477, 4-1 w/CP. To Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
58	1830		(C) Fr Bde/Moore: Weather Report, Increased cloudiness with occasional rain. Winds from the N and NE at 5-7 knots. Temp: H-80 L-68 Hum: H-95 L-88.			DO, S-3, S-2	JI
59	1800		(U) SFC Hunter replaced SSG Aldridge as DNCO.				JI
60	1900		(U) Lt Fogle replaced Cpt Jacquemin as Duty Officer.				JI
61	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A CP 517398, 1-1 528407, 1-2 on Bronco, 2-1 520385, 525386 2-2, 3-1 508387, 3-2 507385, Co B CP 500473, 1-1 on Bronco, 1-2 503449, 2-1 489461, 2-2 483460, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 497448, 4-1 w/CP, Co D CP 653460, 1-1 638451, 1-2 643447, 2-1 626466, 2-2 on Bronco, 3-1 623477, 3-2 at BaTo, 4-1 w/CP. Passed to Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
62	1905	1855	(C) CA approved for TMF, 2 slicks, 2 guns, insertion 1300, & extraction 1600. Fr Bde/Harper			DO, C, S-3	ESH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jan 71

2400

19 Jan 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

63

1930

(C) Bato NL's DO4-432371, 434375,
AMB-553314, passed to FWD/Harper

CO, DO, S-3

ESH

64

2036

(C) Acknowledge receipt of RTT msg #
01044 by Lt Fogle, Bde/McGruder.

CO, DO, S-3

ESH

65

2140

(C) Acknowledge receipt of RTT msg #
01047 & 01046 by Lt Fogle, Bde/Lane

CO, DO, S-3

ESH

66

2145

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Bde, Arty

ESH

67

2153

(C) Reference RTT #010466 ARVN
Sensor/free strike zone. Line G coord BS
586462 is in our AO. Line G coord BS 630482
is near our Co, negative clearance to fire.
Passed to Bde/McGruder.

DO, Bde, S-3, Arty

ESH

68

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, DO, S-3, Arty

ESH

69

2208

(C) Acknowledge receipt of msg #01045
by Lt Fogle, Bde/Lane

DO, Bde, S-3

ESH

70

2210

2030

(C) APD Box 45, UL 6344, LR 7139
effective up to 202000. Bde/Suarez
late entry.

M, S-3, DO

ESH

71

2215

2045

(C) Late entry, Rec'd night loc's
for Bde and 4th ARVNS fr Bde/Suarez.

M, DO, S-3

ESH

72

2250

(C) Reference ARVN sensors, ARVNS
will not fire on strings. Strings in our AO
are good, our part of new AO's to come down
from Bde later. Bde/McGruder.

CO, DO, S-3

ESH

73

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, DO, S-3, Arty

ESH

74

JOURNAL SUMMARY: Co B, 2-1 at 181930 at grid 485461 had a mech
to detonate and got 2 VC/NVA KIA's. Co B, 2-2 at 1215 at grid
487457 while patrolling found baskets, and one sandbag full of
rice. Co A, 3-1 at 1410 at grid 505385 got 2 KIA's. Co B, 2-1
at 1725 at grid 488459 found 150 lbs of unpolished rice and 30
coins. Nothing further of importance.

75

2400

(U) Closed Journal:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKES, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frankes

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal:					ESH
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep negative locations as follows: A Co CP 517398, 1-1 528407, 2-1 520385, 2-2 525386, 3-1 508387, 3-2 507385, B Co CP 500473, 1-2 503449, 2-1 489461, 2-2 483460, 3-2 497448, D Co CP 653460, 1-1 638451, 1-2 643447, 2-1 626466, 3-1 623477, 3-2 Bn To, Recon and Forward CP 488480, Sniper Team no. 2 491480. MAP locations as follows: A Co 518398, 517392, 515398, 528408, 529405, 523404, 520382, 524386, 525387, 526385, 525385, 506386, 509387, 508384, 509384, 507385, B Co 500473, 501473, 500473, 499473, 503448, 504448, 504449, 503447, 487462, 488459, 488460, 483462, 485458, 484458, 483459, 499450, 495448, 495447, 496448, D Co 654459, 652461, 654461, 652459, 653461, 653459, 652460, 654460, 648451, 647450, 649452, 642447, 645446, 646444, 624463, 626467, 627466, 626468, 625466, 623478, 624477, 622477, 623476, M, Arty, DO					ESH
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO		ESH
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO		ESH
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO		ESH
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO		ESH
07	0430		(C) The 4.2mm report 2 missions and 20 rounds expended. Bde/Lane.			DO, S-3, Bde		ESH
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO		ESH
09	0550		(C) Late entry: Fr Bde/Suarez, AO events at 0445 hrs.			DO, S-3, CO, S-2		GCF
10	0601		(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SFC Hunter as DNCO.					GCF
11	0001		(U) SSG Payton replaced Lt Devrick as DO/DNCO. Late entry.					
12	0555		(C) Late Entry: Received Intell from Bde/Tate. Subject: VC Political Cadre.			DO, S-2		JI
13	0615		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez: Weather Report, Partly cloudy with isolated showers. Temp: H-79 L-70 Hum: H-90 L-65. Outlook increasing cloudiness with showers.			DO, S-2, S-3		JI
14	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO		JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
					Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified Every 10 Years			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0700

(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as
Duty Officer.

JI

16

0800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
CP 517398, 1-1 528405, 2-521385, 3-507384. Passed
to Bde/Suarez

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

17

0810

(C) CA for TMF was approved 2 slicks,
2 guns. Insertion 1300 Extraction 1600, Passed
to FWD CP/Payton.

DO, S-3

JI

18

0830

(C) Req CA of Forward CP DTG 211130,
total max 55, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq
55.35. Passed to Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

19

0830

(C) Req 3 Chinook sorties for the CA
of CP from 488480 to SJH. Hook report to 488480
at 211000 hrs. Passed to Bde/Nettles

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

20

0900

(C) Passed to Bde/Nettles Daily
Operational Plans.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

21

0908

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Every Tuesday we
need to submit a weekly forecast of the Planned
Bn Operations to the Bde.

DO, S-3

JI

22

0900

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D
3-1 623476, Recon has patrol at 483478.

M, Arty, DO

JI

23

0915

(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period
211030-211130 and 211430-211530. Report to SE
pad at 1030 and 1430. 2. Req resupply bird
for period 211030-211230 and 211430-211630.
Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1430. Passed to
Bde/Nettles

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

24

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
has patrol at 524383, Co B 2-1 489459. Passed
to Bde/Barth.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

25

0925

(C) Late Entry fr Bde/Kelly: There is
a change pertaining to dates of Combat Leader
ship School course 12-17. The changes are fol:
Reporting date is 13 Feb 71, starting date is
14 Feb 71, Graduation date is 25 Feb 71. We
have allocations for 5 men. The names of these
men should be at Bde no later than 6 Feb 71.

DO, S-3

JI

26

1040

1100

(C) Fr Bde/Barth: URI BS 495514 Bn
size prox 300 meters early morning. URI BS 401474

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	Bn size prox 2000 meters early morning. Passed to FWD CP/Harper	DO, S-3, FWD CP	JI
27	1030	1101	(C) Co B 2-1 at time 1030 at grid 489459 found 6 hootches 18x9x6 ft made of thatch and bamboo and had a door at each end. Hootches on 3 ft stilts and were 3 to 4 months old. There was a buffalo pen and a well cultivated rice paddie in the area with trails in all directions, main trail ran E-W. Area surrounded by heavy vegetation. There were fresh footprints, indicating use within last 24 hrs. Passed to Bde/Ames.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
28	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 529402, 2-1 524380, 3-1 503384, Co B 1-2 501449, 2-489459, 3-2 498450, Co D 3-1 624477, TMF teams: 596404 and 588412.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	JI
29	0952	1101	(C) Received RATT message from Bde. Message No. 01050 Subject: Ranger Replacement Course. Ack recpt to Bde/Ames. Late Entry.	DO, S-3, S-2, Bde	JI
30	1115	1128	(C) Col Insani arrived at Jump Toc at 1115 and left forward CP at 1128.	DO, S-3	JI
31	1130	1200	(C) Co D req dustoff for D'Arment, line no. 164 for shrapnel in arm from claymore. Dustoff 55, routine type, time req 1130, time completed 1142. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-1	JI
32		1125	(C) CA of TMF team: 1st PZ 1015 last LZ 1100. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
33		1135	(C) Col Coast left our AO. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
34	1140	1200	(C) Co A 3-1 at time 1125 at grids 501385 and 501387 found 9 hootches. They were arranged in two groups. First group was composed of 4 hootches at 501385 second group was composed of 5 hootches at 501387. All hootches were new and in very steep rocky area. Approx 150 meters S of first group of hootches were many well used trails running in all directions. Found nothing in hootches. Will mech the area tonight and destroy hootches tomorrow. First group of hootches were 8x6x5 ft and second group were 10x6x8 ft. They were made out of sticks and straw and reinforced with bamboo. Last used within 24 hrs. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
35	1200		(U) Lt Deverick replaced SSG Payton as DO/DNCO. Fr FWD CP.	DO, S-3	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 530397, 2-1 525383, 3-1 501385, Co B 1-2 501451, 2-1 489459, 2-2 487463, 3-2 500453, Co C 3-1 624475, TMF 594389 and 587406. To Bde/Barth M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
37	1207		(C) Fr Bde/Barth: URI 472428 Bn size, prox 1500 early morning. Passed to FDM.	DO, S-2, FDM CP	JI
38	1215	1215	(C) Refer to item 31: While policing up mech a branch fell out of a tree hitting the trip wire consequently detonating the mech. PFC David D'Arment 3-1 of D Co. received shrapnel wound in arm from the backblast. Passed to Bde/Dyer.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
39		1250	(C) BaTo requested a light fire team at location 433385. They are in contact with 50 enemy. They will be on our command net waiting for gunships. Passed to Bde/Ingram	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
40	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 528405, 2-1 521385, 3-1 507384, 4-1 w/CP, Co B 1-2 501452, 2-1 489460, 2-2 487465, Co D 1-2 645445.	M, Arty, DO	JI
41	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, M, Arty, Bde	JI
42	1400	1408	(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI 449431, unidentified prox 1000 meters early afternoon. URI BS 416498 unidentified prox 1000 meters early afternoon. Passed to FWD CP/Blevins	DO, S-3	JI
43	1430		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI 75612906 unidentified prox 300 meters early afternoon.	DO, S-3	JI
44	1430		(C) Fr Bde/Barth: URI 615493 unidentified prox 1000 meter, late morning.	DO, S-3	JI
45	0945	1425	(C) Late Entry: LRRP CM DTG 210600-232400, 560500, 560470, 595500, 599470. Cleared by Minh Long/MPZ. Approved by LTC Coast. Passed to Bde/Dyer.	DO, S-3, ML	JI
46	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-2 644442, 2-1 629467, TMF team 588395, 587406.	M, Arty, DO	JI
47		1500	(C) BaTo 69th Rangers req dustoff for 2 VN, urgent type dustoff. Dustoff 52, time requested 1320 time completed 1418. Passed to Bde/Moore.	DO, S-3, Bde, BaTo	JI
48	1515		(C) Fr Bde/MG Baldwin: Get periodic sitreps from all ranger units.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
49	1325		(C) Late Entry fr A Co: Cook, Jerry was extracted by RS bird for swollen neck to SJH.	DO, S-3, CO	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1545	1615	(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: URI 675439 unidentified prox 1150 meters early afternoon. Passed to FWD CP/Harper.	DO, S-3, S-2, FWD	JI
51	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Rodland.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
52	1605		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade times for 21 Jan 71. Resupply: 0930-1230 and 1530-1800 LOH: 1330-1530 Hook: 0830 NE-SJH and 1000 CP-SJH.	DO, S-3	JI
53		1615	(C) Extraction of TMF team: 1st PZ 1525 Last LZ 1550. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
54		1640	(C) BaTo MAC V team req dustoff for VN's with leg and arm wounds and one KIA. Priority type dustoff, Freq 68.35. Dustoff 52 time requested 1525 time complete 1603. Passed to Bde/Moore.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
55	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-2 649445, 3-1 624468.	M, Arty, DO	JI
56	1705		(C) Fr 4/3 CP forward: Minh Long, Gia Vuc and 4th ARVN's have negative sitrep at this time. BaTo 69th Rangers are still trying to break out of their contact. To Bde/Moore	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
57		1720	(C) 69th Rangers would like to have an airstrike in area of contact when they have left. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
58	1440		(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: URI BS 663471 unidentified prox 500 meters. URI BS 419433 unidentified prox 100 meters. Late Entry	DO, S-3, S-2	JI
59	1440		(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: APD mission 49 UL 7039 LR 7634 DTG 210600 to 211800. APD mission 50 UL 7130 LR 8026 DTG 210600-211800. APD mission 45 will be run again tomorrow.	M, S-2, DO	JI
60	1530	1355	(C) Late Entry from Forward CP: Col Coast left forward CP at 1355 to visit D Co and A Co. Col Coast returned to FWD CP at 1530.	DO, S-3	JI
61	1320	1640	(C) Late Entry: 69th Rangers at time 1300 at grid 437383-432386 were in contact. they have 2 WIA's (U) dustoff requested 1320 hrs, complete 1418 by Dusty 52; Warlord 23 and 14 provided security plus worked over area. Requested emergency RS of ammo and smoke.		JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

completed by Dolphin 23 at 1525 hrs. Req 2nd
dustoff and 2nd RS of ammo. Dusty 52 completed
Dustoff at 1603, Shark Lead and Shark 15 diverted
to D.O. after extraction of 4/3 Bn TME people.
AMC, Dolphin 3 diverted to get 2nd emergency
RS of ammo. Total friendly casualties: 1 KIA,
5 WIA, 1 MIA. Total enemy casualties: 3 KIA,
2 WIA, 1 CIA. Contact has been broken by enemy
but has been intermittent all afternoon. Passed
to Bde/Moore. Passed to FWD CP/Harper.

DO, S-3, Bde, FWD

JI

62

1130

(C) Late Entry: Bde CP left SJH at
201130.

DO, S-3

JI

63

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B
1-2 502453, 2-1 487465, 2-2 487466. To Bde/Suarez M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

64

1835

(C) Fr Bde/McLeod: Will receive LOH
at 210700 for one trip to forward CP.

DO, S-3

JI

65

1900

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

66

1930

(U) ~~CPT~~ LT Fogle relieved CPT Janquelin
as Duty Officer.

RP

67

1930

(U) SSG Payton Relieved SSG Aldridge
as Duty NCO.

RP

68

1930

(C) 69th Rgrs had Contact at 440389
are now carrying 2 KIA's & will try to get
to a LZ 21 Jan 71 for backhaul, Have met too
much opposition trying to go N & are now
trying to go to the S. Results 2 KIA's 5 WIA's
Bde/Lane.

Do, Bde, S-3, CO

RP

69

1950

(C) B Co 3-2 at 497455 & 497456 had
3 Mechs detonate, will check at 1st light,
Bde/Lane.

D. Bde, S-3, CO

RP

70

1950

(C) PZ for extraction of D Co on
22 Jan 71 PZ #1 621473, PZ #2 638451, PZ #3
654462.

Do, D Co, S-3, CO

RP

71

1955

Finals

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows:
A Co CP 624396, 1-536392, Bronco, 2-524384,
528387, 3-507389, 511387, B Co CP 500473,
1-Bronco, 502453, 2-487465, 487466, 3-Bronco,
501455, C Co SJH, D Co CP 653460, 1-648451,
2-643447, 2-626466, 3-624468, Ba To, RCN
& FWD CP at 488480, Sniper 491480. Bde/Suarez

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

72

2000

(C) D Co CP at 653459 had 1 Mech
Detonate, will check at 1st light Bde/Lane.

Do, S-3, Bde, C O

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
73	2010		(C) B Co CP at 497457 heard movement at above grid called fire mission 20 rds HE fire by D 6/11 Arty rds complete at 202120 Prox of 600 meters, will check area in morning Bde/Lane.			Do, Bde, S-3, CO		RP
74	2010		(C) CA of FWD CP approved at 1000 to 1100 8 slicks & 2 guns, 1 AMC. Bde/McGruder.			Do, S-3, CO, Bde,		RP
75	2045		(U) Rec'd RTP Message No 01051 Subject: Conservation of petroleum products. Bde/Lane.			Do, S-3, Bde, CO		RP
76	2020		(C) Ref CA approval of FWD CP 8 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC only need 4 slicks passed & OK'd by Bde/Mcgruder 202020 Fwd CP must first use hooks to remove heavy equipment. FWD CP will be able to accept birds at anytime after 1130 passed to Bde/Mcgruder at 202040. From Bde McGruder at 202000 final workon CA 8 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC. 1st PZ 1200-1330. AMC report at 211130.			Do, S-3, CO, Bde,		RP
77	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
78	2100		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's for Bde & 4th Arvns fr Bde/Suarez.			M, Do, S-3, CO		RP
79	2120		(C) Rec'd APD Box 45 DTG 210500 to 212000 UL 6344, LR 7139. Bde/Suarez			M, Do, S-3, CO		RP
80	2150		(U) Rec'd Intel report fr Bde/Suarez			Do, S-3, S-2, CO		RP
81	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
82	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
83			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf cont operations in Assigned A.O. Ref Item No 27 B Co 2-1 at 489459 fd 6 hootches will destroy. Ref Item No 34 A Co 3-1 at 501385 & 501387 fd 9 hootches will be destroyed. Ref Item No 61 69th grs in contact at 437383, 432386. Ref Item No 72 D Co CP had 1 Mech Detonate will check at 1st light, at 653459. Ref Item No 73 B Co CP had movement at 497457 fired arty mission will check at 1st light. Ref item No 69 B Co 3-2 at 497455 & 497456 had 3 Mech detonate will check at 1st light. Nothing of further importance.					RP
84	2400		(U) Closed Journal:					RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT W. FRANKS. MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE <i>Robert W. Franks</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 21 Jan 71 2400 21 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal:		RP
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 524396, 1-536392, Bronco, 2-524384 528387, 30507389, 511387, B Co CP 500473, 1-Bronco, 502453 2-487465, 487466, 3-Bronco 501455, D Co CP 653460, 1-648451, 643447, 2-626466, 3-624468, Ba To, RCB & FWD CP at 488 480, Sniper 491480 MAP's A Co 524394, 518398 517397, 518398, 524397, 536393, 538394, 525388, 524386, 523384, 506382, 507386, 511386, 512386, 513387, B Co 501473, 500474, 499473, 500472, 497453, 500453, 499451, 501453, 488465, 487464, 486463, 488465, 488467, 486465 497455, 497456, 497457, 498456, 501456, 501454, D Co 654460, 652459, 653461, 654461, 653459, 652461, 652460, 654459, 647450, 649452, 648452, 644449, 653452, 642447, 645446, 646444, 627463, 625467, 628466, 627468, 624469, 625468, 624467.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0455		(U) 4.2 report 1 mission 25 H&E	Do, Bde, Arty	RP
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
09	0500		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events fr Bde/Tate & Commanders Message. Bunker Inspection.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
11	0610		(U) Weather Report: Variable cloudy isolated rain showers Winds NE to 8 to 15 Knots. Temp: H-80 L-72, Humid, H-90 % L-69% Outlook increasing cloudiness with rain.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
12	0600		(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton as DNCO.		JI
13	0650	0657	(C) Fr B Co: Map at 501456 went off of B 97 element location. Passed to Bde/Hamons	S-3, DO, CO	JI
14	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-Japan

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 71

2400

21 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

0700

(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as
Duty Officer.

JI

16

0745

0745

(C) The 69th Rangers would like an
airstrike at this location 437383 some time
after 0830 today. They have a suspected Bn
headquarters and company. Anytime after 210830.
Passed to Bde/Tate.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

17

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed
to Bde/Tate.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

18

0810

0820

(C) Co B 3-2 at time 0805 at grids
497459 and 498456 had 2 mechs detonate last
night. They were checked and had negative
results. Reason for detonations unknown. Passed
to Bde/Bramlett

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

19

0818

0825

(C) D Co at time 0815 at grid 653459
checked out a mech that detonated last night
with negative results. They think a monkey
set it off. Passed to Bde/Tate.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

20

0835

(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during the period
221330-221530. LOH report to SE pad at 1330.
2. Req resupply bird for period 221030-221230
and 221430-221630. Report to SE pad at 1030
and 1430. Passed to Bde/Tate.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

21

0900

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
3-507384, Co B 1-2 501455, 2-2 487465.

M, Arty, DO

JI

22

0905

(C) Maj Frakes plans to use the CA
birds to move 6 packs from Minh Long to CP(FWD).
Also CA of CP(FWD) will involve 61 packs.
Passed to Bde/Eads.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

23

0924

(C) Daily Operational Plans passed to
Bde/Nettles.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

24

0930

1000

(C) Co B 3-2 at time 0930 at grids
497456, 497455; follow up spot report on two
mech detonations. Investigation of first area
revealed 1 NVA KIA(M) with an AK-47 SN 96564.
He was wearing black PJ's and carrying a pack
containing 1 bag of bread crumbs, VC belt, 1
Khaki shirt and khaki pants, 2 pr blue underwear,
3 black shirts, 1 VC poncho liner, mosquito net,
cleaning kit for weapon and a rice knife. He was
also wearing an NVA pistol belt with bayonet and
scabbard and an empty ammo pouch. His weapon
had a magazine with 13 rds in it. The second

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Jan 71	2400	21 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	NVA KIA (M) was wearing NVA khaki's, a black T shirt, a belt with a star on the buckle and red underwear. He was carrying an M-1 carbine serial No. 5620699, a pack and a pistol belt. In the pack which closed by a zipper were the following items, insect repellent, a small bag of rice, a sterile dressing, a wallet containing what appears to be a birth certificate, 1 GI towel, 1 picture of Ho Chi Minh and 1 NVA flag. Weapon had a magazine containing 7-8 rds. 125 meters S of the KIA was a basket containing a chicken. The 2 NVA were traveling from N-S on two trails seperated by 100 meters. These trails led into a built up area containing 4 hootches and 2 bunkers. Hootches size 8x10x7 ft and bunkers 4x3x3 ft with no overhead cover or camourflage. Latest use of the hootches was 24 hrs and they were 6 months old. Equipment, clothing, weapons, and wallet will be backhauled. Hootches and items of no military interest will be destroyed.		
			Passed to Bde/Bramlett	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
25	0945		(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: APD mission 52 DTG 220600 to 221800 UL 5746 LR 6241. APD mission 54 DTG 220600 to 221800 7040 to 7440 to 7834 to 7234 to start.	DO, S-3, S-2, M	JI
26	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B CP 500463, Co A CP 523395. Passed to Bde/Rodland	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
27	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 525393.	DO, M, Arty	JI
28	1110	1135	(C) Bde CO arrived at forward CP at 1110 and left forward CP at 1135.	DO, S-3	JI
29		1140	(C) Reg CA of C Co and Ext of D Co. DTG 221000, total pax 156, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
30	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 523381, 2-2 515386, Co D 1-1 643448. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
31	1210	1315	(C) Passed spot report from unit in field to Minh Long Headquarters. To Bde/Ames.	DO, S-3, ML, Bde	JI
32	1245		(C) CA of CP forward: 1st PZ 1201 last LZ 1236, 8 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns.	DO, S-3	JI
33	1245		(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: APD mission 45 flown 210945-211005 UL 6344 LR 7139. Neg, hotspots.	DO, S-2	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jan 71	2400	21 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 527391, 1-1 539391, 1-2 542392, 2-1 523381, 2-2 518388, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 507385, Co B 2-2 491456.			M, Arty, DO	JI
35		1320	(C) Fr Bde/lane: Find out what BaTo did with the 2 enemy WIA and if they still have the CIA (VC/NVA). The 2 WIA's got away, 0-CIA's, and 3 confirmed KIA's. Passed to Bde/Rodland.			S-2, DO, Bde	JI
36	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 532389, 1-1 540390, 2-2 520388, Co B 1-2 501455, 1-3 494457, 4-1 504477. Passed to Bde/Rodland.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
37		1435	(C) Fr B Co/Rear: Call out to B Co 1 plt. in field and tell them line No. 126 got a drop. He needs to come in today. Passed to B Co CP.			DO, S-3, B	JI
38	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 532387, 2-1 518381, Co B 1-2 501455, 4-1 w/CP.			M, Arty, DO	JI
39	1525		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade times for 22 Jan 71. Resupply: 0700-0900 and 1300-1530, LOH: 1330-1500, Hook: 0930.			DO, S-3	JI
40	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 534386, 1-1 542389, 1-2 547394, 2-2 522388, 3-2 507387. Passed to Bde/Nettles.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
41		1610	(C) BaTo req dustoff for VN with leg wound from punji stick. Dustoff 52, time requested 1417, time completed 1435. Passed to Bde/Dyer.			DO, S-3, S-1	JI
42	1615	1650	(C) Fr BaTo/Westbrook: BaTo has two detainees one middle-aged man who has a 2 day old wound and an elderly woman. They do not have weapons. BaTo requests air assets to extract. Awaiting further details. Man has shrapnel wounds in head, back, shoulders, legs and feet. He is bandaged, do not know where he attained bandages. Cancel dustoff. Will pick up tomorrow if possible. Passed to Bde/Rodland,			DO, S-3, BaTo	JI
43	1620		(C) Frag order 1-71 to OPNS Order 2-71 issued to CO of C Co, Lt Foster.			DO, S-3, C	JI
44	1630	1635	(C) Fr Minh Long: 4th Recon Co, 4th ARVN Regt is currently at 464484 and will be				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Jan 71	2400	21 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't) moving along Song Phuoc Giang to Minh Long.
Passed to Bde/Rodland.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

45 1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
A 2-1 518380, 2-2 525385, Co D 1-1 640453.

M, Arty, DO

JI

46 1750

(C) Fr Bde S-2/Stenyo: Backhaul CIA's
weapons as soon as possible, Col Insani is
interested.

DO, S-2, S-3

JI

47 1750 1850

(C) Co D 1-2 at time 1745 at grid 645446
had a mech detonate and they went down to check
it out. Element received fire from three direc-
tions and chicom. They estimated 8 to 10 NVA
wearing green fatigues and with weapons. They
saw one NVA on the ground. They called in Arty
and moved the 1st squad to assist them. The
enemy evaded to the SE. They are moving thru
the area now. There was one US WIA. Dustoff
was requested at 1815 and complete at 1845.

Neg results on Arty. 1 NVA KIA by mech with 50
lbs of rice and some tobacco. Passed to Bde/Cunha

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

48 1800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.
Passed to Bde/Nettles.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

49 1815 1850

(C) Co D CO requests dustoff for
Johnson, Gregory S. 4/7-60-5446 with shrapnel
in neck from chicom grenade. Dustoff 52, time
req 1815, time completed 1845. To Bde/Cunha.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

50 1800

(C) Fr B Co Rear/Lt Valazny: Weber,
William C. has school drop. Since he has a rear
job he does not want the school drop. Does CO
want him back out in field if he does not take
the drop. CO says leave in rear. Passed to B
Co Rear.

DO, S-3, B

JI

51 1820

(C) Fr Bde Weather Report: Variable
cloudiness with isolated rain showers. Wind
from the NE at 8-15 knots. Temp H-79 L-72
Hum: H-98 L-70.

DO, S-3, S-2

JI

52 1825

(C) Add to CA of C Co PZ 4 SJH LZ 4
BaTo (15) (W37). Add to Ext of D Co PZ 4 BaTo
(15) (P97) LZ 4 SJH. Refer to item 29. Passed
to Bde/McGruder.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

53 1455 1925

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Airstrike for
69th Rangers, 23 Jan 71 between 0800-1800
into 437383, will need location of friendlies.
From BaTo friendly troops at 455351. Passed
to BaTo/Westbrook.

DO, S-3, BaTo

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jan 71	2400	21 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
54	1130	1925	(C) Late Entry: Req Time extension on AO extension B 77 granted to 4/3 Inf. Would like to have it until 281800. Approved until 251800 and will call tomorrow for further clearance. Clearing initials SPW. Passed to BaTo/Westbrook.	DO, S-3, M, BaTo		JI	
55	1915		(C) Rec'd Night Loc's for Ba To/Westbrook	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
56	1930		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as Duty Officer.			RP	
57	1930		(U) SSG Payton relieved SSG Aldridge as Duty NCO.			RP	
58	1950		(C) Ref Item No 47 D Co 1-2 at 645446 had one NVA KIA in Mech was wearing green pants, black P.J's shirt, HCM sandals, was on a W-E trail going west, Had 2 1/2 lbs hash various food items, pistol belt & canteen w/cover. Bde/Dyer.	Do, Bde, S-3, CO		RP	
59	1950		(C) Ref Item No 29 & 52 C Co 3-3 replaces D Co 2-3 as security ele at Ba To	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
60	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
61	2015		(C) CA Approval for C Co & Ext of D D Co PZ time 1300 to 1500 & slicks 2 gms, 1 AMC, AMC Report to SJH 1230. Bde/McGruder	Do, S-3, CO D&C Co		RP	
62	2020		(C) APD No 52 UL 5746 LR 6241 to be flown 222200 for our information only.	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
63	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
64	2220		(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 01054 Subject: Destruction of Enemy Booby Traps, Bde/Echols.	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
65	2130		(U) Rec'd night Loc's for Bde & 4th Arvns fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
66	2135		(C) D Co CP at 654461 had one Mech detonate, will check at 1st light. Bde/McGruder.	Do, Bde, S-3, CO		RP	
67	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
68	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
69	JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Bn cont operations in assigned A.O. Ref Item No 13 B Co at 501456 had 1 mech detonate. Ref Item 18 B Co 3-2 had two mechs detonate at 497459 & 498456 w/neg results. Ref Item No 19 D Co at 653459 had one mech detonate w/neg results. Ref Item No 24 B Co 3-2 checked						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
 AVDE-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
 BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 71

2400

21 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

further and fd 2 NVA KIA w/one AK 47 & 1 M-1 Carbine w/misc

Items. also fd 4 hootches and 2 bunkers. will destroy hootches. Ref
 Item No47 D Co 1-2 at 645446 had one mech detonate went to check it
 out was fired on by a estimated no of men 8 to 10. Results 1 US WIA &
 1 NVA KIA. Nothing of further importance.

RP

70 2400

(U) Closed Journal:

RP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS. MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 655382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal:			RP	
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 534386, 1-542389, 547394, 2-518380, 525385, 3-Bronco, 507387, B Co CP 500452, 1-497452, 2-488467, 490465, 3-504458, D Co CP 653453, 1-640453, 643447, 2-626466, Bronco, 3-624468, Ba To. MAP's A Co 524387, 541392, 544390, 546393, 547394, 548395, 520383, 519387, 525384, 525386, 524384, 506385, 507385, 508387, B Co 501473, 500474, 499473, 500472, 495452, 493453, 499453, 495454, 496453, 498452, 497451, 489467, 487465, 487467, 488468, 491466, 491464, 490464, 497459, 491456, 501455, 505458, 503458, D Co 654460, 652459, 653461, 654461, 653459, 652461, 652460, 654459, 641453, 640455, 642447, 645446, 646444, 627463, 625467, 628466, 628468, 624469, 625468, 623468, 624467.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
06	0300		(C) B Co 2-2 had one Mech detonate will check at 1st light. at 490465.	Do, Bde, S-3, CO		RP	
07	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
09	0500		(U) 4.2 Report to Bde, 29 MSN 66 H&E Bde/Engle.	Do, Bde, Arty, S-3		RP	
10	0500		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders Message fr Bde/Tate.	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
11	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
12	0630		(U) Weather Report: Variable cloudiness with isolated rain showers winds N.E. 10-20 Knots. Temp: H-78 L-72, Humid: H-90% L-70%, Outlook: Maximum cloudiness with rain showers at night. Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 71

2400

22 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13

0600

(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton
as DNGO.

JI

14

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

15

0700

(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle
as Duty Officer.

JI

16

0730

0840

(C) Co D CP at time 212130 at grid
654461 had a mech detonate. The element checked
the location of mech which detonated last night
with negative results. They say the wind set
it off. Passed to Bde/Tate.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

17

0735

0845

(C) Co B 2-2 at time 220200 at grid
491464 checked mech which detonated with neg
results. They do not know reason for detonation.
Passed to Bde/Tate.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

18

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed
to Bde/Tate.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

19

0820

0825

(C) Co D 1-1 at time 0820 at grid
640454 had a mech detonate, had negative results.
Passed to Bde/Tate.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

20

0840

0842

(C) Two detainees held by 69th Rangers
have been dusted off at 220840. To Bde/Tate.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

21

0850

0855

(C) Req change in today's LOH time
from 221330-221500 to 221030-221130 and 221500-
221600. The LOH time we have now conflicts with
the CA times. Passed to Bde/Rodland.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

22

0855

0900

(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period
231000 to 231100 and 231500 to 231600. LOH
report to SE pad at 1000 and 1500. 2. Request
resupply bird for period 231030 to 231230 and
231430 to 231630. Report to SE pad at 231030
and 231430. Passed to Bde/Tate.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

23

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes fol:
Co D 1-2 645446.

M, Arty, DO

JI

24

0910

(C) Fr BaTo/Westbrook: 4/3 AO ext
Box 77 time extension approved to 281800.
Approved to 281800 by EJJ.

DO, S-3, BaTo

JI

25

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
A 1-1 545395. Passed to Bde/Nettles.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

26

1000

(C) Daily Operational Plans passed
to Bde/Nettles.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

27

1020

(C) Two rucksacks and wallet will
arrive at NE pad. This is the only document

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	we have. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-2, Bde	JI
28		1030	(C) Received RATT message fr Bde. Message No 01056 Subject: Submission of Forstat Report. Ack recpt to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
29		1030	(C) Received RATT message from Bde. Message No. 01057 Subject: Intelligence Report. Ack recpt to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
30	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 549390, 3-2 511384, Co B 1-491451, 2-1 490465.	M, Arty, DO	JI
31	1140		(C) Fr Bde/Eads: LOH from 1500-1630.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
32	1150	1150	(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1150. Passed to Bde/Bramlett.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
33	1110		(C) Late Entry: Fr Bde/Nettles, APD 55 230600 to 231800 UL 4343 LR 4840. Need clearance from Minh Long. Cleared by ML/MPZ. APD 58 230600 to 231800 UL 5746 LR 6241. APD 59 230600 to 231800 From 7040 to 7440 to 7834 to 7234 to start.	DO, S-3, S-2, M	JI
34	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 549399, 1-2 556391, 2-1 520388, 2-2 527387, 3-2 517384, Co B 1-1 487455, 1-2 486451, 2-488467, Co D CP 654462, 1-638451. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
35	1220	1230	(C) Co B 1-1 at time 1220 at grid 487457 they came upon a hootch area, moved through the area and captured 8 people. There were 2 males, 3 females, and 3 babies ages from 3 to 6 yrs. These people did not act hostile. All persons will be evacuated to Bronco. Further spot report will follow. Passed to Bde/Ames.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
36	1227	1236	(C) A Co 1-1 at time 1227 at grid 551399 they spotted 2 VC/NVA, one had a weapon. They engaged with small arms fire and the VC/NVA evaded. The element is pursuing and have set up artillery blocking fire. Passed to Bde/Moore.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
37	1255	1310	(C) Follow up on item 36. Co A 1-1 at time 1215 at grid 551399 had a light patrol out and they spotted two VC on an island in a rice paddy. They were wearing black P.I.'s		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
		(con't)	and one had a weapon. The element engaged them at 250-300 meters with small arms. The VC with the weapon evaded to the W, the other evaded to the E. The VC were wearing no head or foot gear. At time of contact friendly element was moving N, VC were moving W. The element did not receive any fire from the VC's. Passed to Bde/Moore.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
38		1230	(C) Col Insani left SJH at 1230.	DO, S-3	JI				
39	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 3-1 508467, 3-2 503467, Co C and Co D in a CA at this time.	M, Arty, DO	JI				
40	1315	1330	(C) Co A at time 1230 at grid 554395 about 20 meters S of paddy where 2 VC were spotted earlier element found hootch (6x8x6) ft. No walls and bamboo floor with bunker underneath size 6x8x5 ft. It contained sleeping platform, 7 ammo cans, 5 with rice, 1 with corn, 1 with some type red grain. Four were M-60 cans, one was NVA, 2 with no marking. The bunker was in excellent condition and recently used. The paddies around were well tended. They found fish traps at a waterfall, also there was a pump used to pump water to a paddy. Three gardens were found in immediate vicinity, the largest was 75x150 ft. They were well tended and had been worked in 3 or 4 days. There was no major trails in the area but were numerous small ones. Will destroy all items of non-military value and will destroy hootch, fish traps and bunkers. Passed to Bde/Moore.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
41	1320		(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: URI 673471 unidentified prox 750 meters, late morning. Arty fired on it.	DO, S-3, Arty	JI				
42	1325	1330	(C) Sniper report called in to Bde S-3. L 2 A-0, L 2 B-0, L 6-7. Passed to Bde/SM Kelley.	DO, S-2, Bde	JI				
43		1355	(C) CA of C Co 1PZ 1300 last LZ 1345. Passed to Bde/Bramlett. 4 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
44	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 3-2 520385, Co B 1-2 479456, 3-1 502462, Co						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

C CP 635408, 1-1 639431, 1-2 at BaTo, 1-3 w/1-1,
2-649412, 3-1 w/CP, 3-2 on SJH. To Bde/Nettles.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

JI

45

1405

(C) Fr Bde/Boyd: We have had 4 birds
in the past week damaged by loose items flying

thru the rotor blades. Bde wants maximum
dissemination of warning against this.

DO, S-3, SJH Pad

JI

46

1415

1450

(C) Fr Helix 34: At grid 557393
he saw 1 hootch with no sides, had a well used
trail to the W and newly cultivated areas on
the hill side. At grid 550396 there was a trail
with newly cut poles lying on side of trail.
At 485451 saw 4 ponchos spread out. Might be
friendlies. Passed to B Co CP.

DO, S-3, B

JI

47

1440

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI BS 617484
unidentified prox undetermined, early afternoon. S-2, DO

JI

48

1445

1240

(C) Col Coast left SJH at 1240 to
run CA of C and D Co. Col Coast returned to
SJH at 1445.

DO, S-3

JI

49

1445

(C) Relay station located at 488480
reported seeing 2 NVA Co's at the following
locations: 484485, 482481, 486487. They are
firing Arty on them and will have gunships in
area. They were spotted at 1430 hrs. Passed
to Bde/Nettles.

DO, S-2, Bde, B

JI

50

1458

(C) CA of D Co: 1st PZ 1345 Last
LZ 1455. 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns. To Bde/Ames

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

51

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
A 1-1 557391, 2-1 528391, 2-2 528388, 3-2 521386,
Co B 1-2 482457, 3-2 502462, Co C CP 635406,
1-1 635430, 1-2 645423, 1-3 at BaTo, 2-1 648417,
2-2 647410, 3-1 637413.

M, Arty, DO

JI

52

1511

(C) Col Coast departed SJH enroute
to BaTo at 1510. Passed to Bde/Bramlett.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

53

1520

(C) Req ext of A Co DPG 231400. Total
pax 98, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35.
Passed to Bde/Rodland.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

54

1545

1645

(C) Co B 1-2 req dustoff for US
personel with temp of 104, spitting blood,
and pain in back and neck. Dustoff 53, time
requested 1545 time completed 1637. To Bde/Dyer

DO, S-3, Bde, S-1

JI

55

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
A 1-1 560390, 1-2 553392, Co B 1-2 486451,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	2-2 492456, 3-1 503463, Co C 1-1 636435, 1-2 at BaTo, 635420, 3-1 624412. Passed to Bde/Rodland M, Arty, DO, Bde JI		
56		1600	(C) Message to Bn XO from Maj Frakes: A Co will be arriving at Duc Pho 23 Jan, put them in stand down area, B Co on 24 Jan, put them in E troop area, C Co on 26 Jan, put them in E troop area also, D Co on 27 Jan, put them in E troop area.	DO, S-3	JI
57	1610	1610	(C) Reference item 35: Found 1 hootch near the 8 detainees with 300 lbs of rice in it. Backhauled the detainees to Duc Pho and will backhaul the rice tomorrow. Negative military items were found. Passed to Bde/Lane	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
58	1550	1625	(C) Late Entry: Co A 3-2 at time 1550 at grid 521384 while on patrol spotted 2 VC's on trail. Element was moving N on N-S trail. They engaged VC's and results were 2 VC KIA's. Were wearing black PJ's that appeared to be a type of uniform. Negative head gear or footwear and negative unit designations. One VC was wearing GI pistol belt, the other was wearing NVA pistol belt with first aid packet. While checking the 2 VC KIA's out they spotted 1 more VC coming down same trail from the N. They engaged with small arms fire and the VC evaded to the E. The 2 VC KIA's were also carrying 2 meals of C rations(US type). Passed to Bde/Cunha.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
59	1507		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade times for 23 Jan 71. Resupply: 1030-1230 and 1400-1600 LOH: 1000-1100 and 1500-1600 Hook: 1030. Late Entry	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
60	1627	1637	(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1627 and left SJH at 1637. To Bde/Col Insani	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
61	1635	1645	(C) Fr Bde/McLeod: LOH shot down at grid 438502. Contact Minh Long and find out what they know about it. LOH made it to Minh Long on it's own power. One man had minor wound in foot. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, ML, Bde	JI
62	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-1 641431, 1-3 629420, 3-1 634414.	M, Arty, DO	JI
63	1735		(C) Fr S-1/Simmons: Lt Deverick is supposed to go to Chu Lai tomorrow to see		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 22 Jan 71 2400 22 Jan 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	Division Surgeon.	DO, S-3	JI	
64	1355	1745	(C) Late Entry: Fr B Co/Rear, Request Gortemoller, Thomas M to be extracted from the field tonight for an interview for the PX. Maj Frakes says he will not be extracted. Passed to B Co Rear/Harper.	DO, S-3, B	JI	
65	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 485451, 2-2 493463, 3-1 503464. To Bde/Suarez M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI	
66	1830		(C) Fr Gia Vuc, night loc for: 70th rangers 392402, 68th Rangers 435475, 4th Recon Co 4th ARVN Regt at Minh Long.	M, Arty, DO, ML, GV	JI	
67	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc fol: Co A CP 534386, 1-1 564389, 1-2 553392, 2-1 534388 2-2 537392, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 522383, Co B CP 500473, 1-1 487455, 1-2 485451, 2-1 on Bronco, 2-2 493463, 3-1 503464, 3-2 502463, Co C CP 635406, 1-1 635406, 1-2 629420, 2-1 646422, 2-2 647407, 3-1 633415, 3-2 on SJH, Co D on SJH. Passed to Bde/Suarez.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI	
68	1900		(C) Lt Deverick replaced Cpt Jacques as Duty Officer.		JI	
69	1915		(C) B Co CP had one Mech Detonate at 500472, will check at 1st light Bde/Dyer	Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP	
70	1930		(U) SSG Payton relieved SSG Aldridge as Duty NCO.		RP	
71	1935		(C) Fr Ba To LTC Coast Element in question on 5 day mission, Due for extraction on 251000 not approved. LTC Coast.	Do, S-3, CO	RP	
72	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
73	2012		(C) CA of A Co Approved for 1400-1530, 8 slicks, 2 guns 1 AMC. Bde/McGruger.	M, "o, Bde, A Co, CO	RP	
74	2018		(C) A Co will send XXXXXXXXXXXX Stethen D. Scarborough to Combat Leadership School, B Co will send Wayne K. Johnson to Combat Leadership School.	Do, S-3, A & B Co	RP	
75	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
76	2112		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's for Bde & 4th Arvns Fr Bde/Suarez	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
77	2250		(U) Rec'd Intel Report fr Bde/Suarez	Do, S-2, S-3 Bde, CO	RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jan 71	2400	23 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal:		RP
02	0001		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 534386, 1-564389, 553392, 2-534388, 537392, 3-Bronco, 522383, B Co CP 500473, 1- 487455, 485451, 2-Bronco, 493463, 3-503464, 502463, C Co CP 635406, 1-634429, Ba To, 629420, 2-646422, 647407, 3-633415, SJH. D & RCN SJH. MAP's A Co 524387, 565389, 563390, 551391, 532391, 549393, 549397, 533392, 533388, 536392, 538391, 521385, 522386, 520389, B Co 501473, 500474, 499473, 500472, 492455, 487456, 486456, 487454, 483452, 484454, 484454, 484451, 485449, 493462, 492463, 493464, 494463, 505460, 503463, 502464, 504464, 502464, 503463, 501462, 502461, C Co 635407, 634406, 636406, 633430, 640432, 634428, 628420, 629421, 631422, 646428, 647420, 645423, 648406, 645408, 647408, 632415, 634415, 633414, 633416, 631415.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
08	0500		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events fr Bde & Commanders Message Bunker Inspection Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, BO	RP
09	0525		(U) Sent 4.2 report to Bde 26 Mission 90 HE & 3 WP. Bde/Lane	Do, S-3, Bde, CO	RP
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
11	0605		(U) Weather Report: Variable cloud- iness isolated showers, Winds NE 18 knots, Temp: H-78 L 72, Humid: H90% L-70% Outlook Little change through Sunday.	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP
12	0600		(C) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton as DNCO.		JI
13	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
14	0700		(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Deverick as Duty Officer.	Group 4	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Regraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Reclassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1962 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 23 Jan 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 23 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15	0718	0719	(C) Co B CP at time 221915 at grid 500472 had a mech detonate and checked it out at first light today with negative results. Passed to Bde/Ingram.	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
16	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JT
17		0810	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during period 241000-241200. Report to SE pad at 1000. 2. Req resupply bird during period 241000-241200 and 241400-241600. Report to SE pad at 1000 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
18		0805	(C) Req Ext of B Co DTG 241400, total pax 76, 8 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 55.35. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
19		0845	(C) Daily Operational Plans passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
20	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JT
21	0912	0937	(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 0912. He left SJH enroute to Bronco at 0937. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
22	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 555392, 3-2 527390. Passed to Bde/Rodland	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JT
23	1057		(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: APD mission No. 63 DTG 240600 to 241800 From 5848 to 6148 to 6345 to 6042 to 5842 to start.	DO, S-3, S-2	JT
24	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 527390, 1-562393, Co B 3-2 500455, Co C 3-1 633418.	M, Arty, DO	JT
25	1100	1010	(C) Col Coast arrived at A Co at 1010 and left at 1025 enroute to B Co. Col Coast arrived back at SJH at 1100. Col Coast left SJH at 1000.	DO, S-3	JT
26	1102	1125	(C) Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1102 and left SJH at 1125. Passed to Bde/Bramlett	DO, S-3, Bde	JT
27	1145		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI pass to Minh Long for artillery clearance. Grid 518598. Unidentified prox 500 meters, late morning. Cleared prox 3000 meters by LEW. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde, ML	JT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-Bark

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jan 71	2400	23 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-1 636425, 1-3 629420, 2-1 643419, 3-1 631414. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
29	1200	1215	(C) Co A 1-1 at time 1155 at grid 562392 had one VN, female, walk into their PL. The woman was extremely old and was carrying woven basket type rucksack containing: sm bag of nuts, leaves for food, 2 large bundles of cloth(hvy material possibly wool) and a small cooking pot with powdered rice. Passed to Bde/Bramlett, Moore.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
30	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-2 499460, Co C 1-3 622415, 2-1 643416, 2-2 646408.	M, Arty, DO	JI
31	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-1 637424, 1-3 627419, 2-1 646422, 3-1 628415. Passed to Bde/Rodland	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
32	1400		(C) Fr 4/21 TOC: 4/21 S-3 and S-2 and 5 other people will be out to SJH at 1600 today. Will drop off the 5 packs then would like Maj Frakes to go on a VR of the area.	DO, S-3	JI
33		1420	(C) There will be a bird to take the female detainee to Duc Pho. Woman was picked up at SJH at 1420 and taken to SE pad in Duc Pho. Passed to Bde/Bramlett	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
34	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 483452, 1-2 488447, 2-2 496457, 3-1 501460, Co C 1-1 632424, 1-3 629420, 3-1 628412.	M, Arty, DO	JI
35	1525		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade times for 24 Jan 71. Resupply: 1030-1230 and 1400-1600 LOH: 1000-1200 Hook: 0930.	DO, S-3	JI
36	1550		(C) Fr Bde/Stunyo: Do not send detainees not of military age to Duc Pho. Do not have facilities to keep; instead send them to BaTo.	DO, S-3	JI
37	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 488448, Co C 1-1 623432, 2-2 647403, 3-1 631414. Passed to Bde/Rodland	M, Arty, DO	JI
38	1645	1655	(C) Co C 1-1 at time 1630 at grid 623438 spotted 2 VC to the N wearing black		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jan 71

2400

23 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

PJ's at approx 700 meters. They were carrying weapons and dashed into the brush when they spotted the Americans. Arty was fired but the element was not able to move across the river to investigate. Passed to Bde/Cunha

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

39

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 3-1 632415.

M, Arty, DO

JI

40

1730

(C) Fr Bde/S-2: Weather Report, Cloudiness with little change for the next 24 hrs. Temp H-84 L-68 Hum: From the N-NE at 6 knots.

DO, S-2, S-3

JI

41

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 487447, 2-2 495456. Passed to Bde/Suarez

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

42

1835

1220

(C) Col Coast left SJH enroute to Chu Lai at 1220. He returned to SJH at 1835. Passed to Bde/Dyer.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

43

1835

(C) Notified BaTo that we had left the AO extension Box 77 and were returning it to them effective immediately.

DO, S-3, M, BaTo

JI

44

1800

1837

(C) Ext of A Co 1st PZ 1800 last LZ Due Pho 1837. Passed to Bde/McLeod.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

45

1820

1845

(C) Fr 4/3 Bn: Gunship took fire at 1820 at grid 532388 shortly before completion of second PZ. One gunner on the gunship was slightly wounded. Arty was called in on the area. Passed to Bde/Lane.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

46

1900

(U) SSG Payton replaced SSG Aldridge as DNGO.

JI

47

Finals

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A on Bronco, Co B CP 500473, 1-1 487447, 1-2 488446, 2-1 on Bronco, 2-2 495456, 3-1 502455, 3-2 501454, Co C CP 635406, 1-1 634429, 1-2 at BaTo, 1-3 629420, 2-1 646422, 2-2 647408, 3-1 632415, 3-2 on Bronco, Co D on SJH. Passed to Bde/Suarez.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

48

1255

(C) Late Entry Rec'd URI Grid 452-494 Unidentified proximately 750 meters early afternoon. Bde/Rodland.

Do, S-3, S-2, CO

RP

49

1930

(U) MAJ Frakes relieved CPT Jacquemin as Duty Officer.

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Jan 71	2400	24 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Opened Journal:		RP
02	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co Bronco, B Co CP 500473, 1-487447, 488446, 2-Bronco, 495456, 3-502455, 501454, C Co CP 635406, 1-634429, Ba To, 629420, 2-646422, 647408, 3-632415, Bronco, D Co SJH, RCN SJH, MAP's, B Co 501472, 500473, 499473, 501473, 488- 447, 486447, 488448, 486448, 489445, 489446, 487- 446, 488447, 496456, 495455, 495457, 494456, 501455, 502454, 502456, 502452, 502455, 502453, 500455, C Co 635407, 635407, 634406, 636406, 633430, 630432, 634428, 628420, 629421, 631422, 646423, 647420, 645423, 647420, 645423, 647407, 646407, 648406, 631415, 631416, 633416.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0445		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events & Commanders Message fr Bde/TATE.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
08	0455		(U) 4.2 Report 26 Missions 52 H&E Bde/Hammons.	Do, S-3, Bde, CO	RP
09	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
11	0625		(U) Weather Report: Partly Cloudy winds 0 to 15 knots Temp: H-79 L-70, Humid: H-90 % L-70% Outlook: Increasing cloudiness through Sunday. Bde/Tate.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
12	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
13	0735		(U) Daily Operational Plans passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
14	0740	0740	(C) Req Ext of C Co, DTG 250800, total pax 80, 8 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
24 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
24 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(con't) 39.50. Passed to Bde/Tate.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

15

0745

(C) 1. Req resupply bird for period 251030-251230 and 251600-251800. Report to SE pad at 1030 and 1600. 2. Req LOH for period 251000-251100 and 251500-251600. Report to SE pad at 1000 and 1500. Passed to Bde/Tate

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

16

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

17

0845

(C) There will be no LOH time today. Fr Bde/Eads.

DO, S-3

JI

18

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

JI

19

0931

0950

(C) Fr Bde/Fletcher: Need alternate for Ranger Replacement Course ASAP. Matteson, Ray PFC 038-32-7685. Passed to Bde/Fletcher.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

20

1000

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Passed to Bde/Rodland.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

21

1015

(C) Fr Minh Long: 68th Rangers returned to Minh Long at 240930.

DO, S-3

JI

22

1030

(C) Fr Bde/Rodland: AO extension from the 4/21. Need clearance from Minh Long and BaTo DTG 250600 to 052400 Feb, box 85 UL 5346 LR 5840. Cleared Minh Long/MPZ, Cleared by BaTo/EJJ. Clearance passed to Bde/Rodland.

DO, S-3, ML, BaTo, Bde

JI

23

1050

(C) Received RATT message from Bde. Message No. 01070 Subject: Possible Compromise. Ack receipt to Bde/Bramlett.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

24

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-1 633438, 2-1 647420, 3-1 628410.

M, Arty, DO

JI

25

1130

(C) LTC Coast departed SJH at 1130 enroute to Duc Pho to direct upcoming operations. Passed to Bde/Ames.

DO, S-3, Bde

JI

26

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-1 631438, 2-1 647419, 1-3 634420, 3-1 626408. Passed to Bde/Nettles.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

27

1205

(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: URI BS 629482, unidentified Prox 250 meters, late morning.

DO, S-2, Bde

JI

28

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-480452, 2-2 501460, 3- w/2-2, Co C 1-1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	24 Jan 71	2400	24 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	630438, 2-2 643410, 3-1 628413.	M, Arty, DO	JI
29	1300		(C) Fr Minh Long: 70th Rangers have closed on Minh Long. PZ time 1030. Passed to Bde/Bramlett.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
30	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-3 631422, 3-1 627418. Passed to Bde /Rodland	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
31	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI
32	1515		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy: Blade time for 25 Jan 71. Resupply: 1000-1200 and 1600-1800 LOH: 1000-1100 and 1600-1800, HOOK: 0800.	DO, S-3	JI
33	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 2-1 648415. Passed to Bde/Suarez.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
34	1700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO,	JI
35		1725	(C) CA of B Co. First PZ 1640, last LZ 1722. 10 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. Passed to Bde/Cunha.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
36	1750		(C) Returned AO extension UL 4748 LR 5244 to Minh Long Control.	DO, S-3, ML	JI
37	1310	1800	(C) APD 64 DTG 250600 to 251800 Grid: 4844 to 5539 to 5537 to 4837. Need clearance from Minh Long and BaTo. Cleared by BaTo/SPW and Cleared by Minh Long/LEW. APD 65 DTG 250600 to 251800 Grids: 7046 to 7440 to 7834 to 7234 to start. APD 67 DTG 250600 to 251800 Grids: 5848 to 6148 to 6345 to 6042 to 5842 to start. Clearance passed on APD 64 to Bde/Cunha. Late Entry	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
38	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
39	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A on Bronco, Co B on Bronco, Co D on SJH, Co C CP 635406, 1-1 646423, 1-2 at BaTo, 1-3 631422, 2-1 648414, 2-2 649410, 3-1 627414, 3-2 on Bronco. Passed to Bde/Suarez.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
40	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
51	1900		(U) SSG Payton Relieved SSG Aldridge as Duty NCO.		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		0001	24 Jan 71	2400	24 Jan 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
52	1950		(U) Rec'd night Loc's for Ba To. Westbrook.	M,Do,Bde,Arty	RP			
53	2000		(C) Requested ele of C 4/3 remain at Ba To to secure arty until 26 Jan 71. Approved by Maj Frakes.	Do,S-3,Bde,CO	RP			
54	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M,Do,Bde,Arty	RP			
55	2034		(C) CA of C 4/3 approved 251100-Completion 5 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC report to SJH 251030 hrs. Bde/McGruder	Do,S-3,CO,C Co	RP			
56	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M,Do,Bde,Arty	RP			
57	2100		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's for Bde & 4th Arvns fr Bde/Suarez	M,Do,Bde,Arty	RP			
58	2115		(U) Rec'd two Intel Report fr Bde/Suarez	Do,S-3,S-2,CO	RP			
59	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M,Do,Bde,Arty	RP			
60	2215		(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 01072 Subject: Availability of Radio receivers, Bde/Dyer.	Do,S-3,Co,Bde,	RP			
61	2215		(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 01073 Subject: Ranger training for members of Recon Platoons. Bde/Dyer.	Do,S-3,CO,Bde.	RP			
62	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M,Do,Bde,Arty	RP			
63			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/5 Inf Bn Cont Operations in Assigned A.O.. Nothing of importance.		RP			
64	2400		(U) Closed Journal:		RP			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Frakes</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ Bronco

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 71

2400

25 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

2

0001

(C) Bn on standdown at LZ Bronco.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

3

2400

(U) Closed journal.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ Bronco

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 71

2400

26 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

2

0001

(C) Bn on standdown at LZ Bronco.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

3

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BARK

LZ Bronco

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 71

2400

27 Jan 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

2

0001

(C) Bn on standdown at LZ Bronco.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

3

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

Classified at 5 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 1	No Pages 2
Org or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		QUANG TRI	From Hr 0001	Date 30 Jan 71	To Hr 2400 Date 30 Jan 71
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
1	0001		(U) Open Journal:	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
2	0001		(C) HHC, A, B, and C Co's at Quang Tri. D Co in movement.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
3	0105		(C) Bn closed Quang Tri.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
4	0230		(C) Bn closed assembly area at Quang Tri.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
5		0600	(C) B/4-3 OPCON 1-61.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
6	1000		(C) Bn moved to LZ for CA.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
7	1410		(C) CA of A, D, CP, and Recon. First PZ 1135, last LZ 1410. Location 885404: 10 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
8	1540		(C) CA of C Co: First PZ 1440, last LZ 1540. 10 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
9	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 885404, Co B OPCON 1/61, Co C 892425, Co D 885404, Bn CP 885404.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
10	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-870396, Co C 2-885422, CP and 3-873429, Co D CP 876401. Passed to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
11	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A 1-903398, 2-867398, Co D 886398. Maps: Co A 902398, 904396, 903397, Co D: 885398, 886397, 887398, 886399, 886396, 886400, 884398, 888398.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
12		1930	(C) Request aircraft package, 5 slicks 2 guns for 310900 to 311030 for Eagle flight of A and D Co and Recon. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
13	1940		(C) A Co strength: Inf Off-4, Inf EM 107, Arty Off-1, Arty EM-2, Medics-5, total 119. D Co strength: Inf Off-4, Inf EM 98, Arty Off-1, Arty EM-2, Medics-5, Scouts-0, total 110.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
14	2005		(C) Night loc's: Co C: 1-892425, 2-885422, CP and 3-873429. Maps: 872429, 874428, 874427, 892425, 894424, 892424, 885425, 886423, 884422. Strength: Arty Off-1, Arty EM-2, Inf Off-4, Inf EM-106, Medics-7, Scouts-0, total 120.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	JI
15	2010		(C) 1-11 Inf notified us that they would be moving E on QL 9 during night.	DO, S-3	JI
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

206

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ ICEBERG XD 884404		From	To
				Hr	Date
				0001	30 Jan 71
				Hr	Date
				2400	30 Jan 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
16	2012	(C) 3-187 Inf notified us that they had an ambush at 908408 and asked if we had a unit near that loc. Advised them of loc of A Co 1st Plt.	DO, S-3, 3-187 Inf	JI	
17	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
18	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
19	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
20	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde Sitrep, they informed us that we are to call in a sitrep every hour and a RTT message every six hours.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI	
Closing Summary: 4-3 Inf commences operations in AO Lion. 4-3 Inf OPCON to 1st Brigade, 5th Inf Div (M). Conducts CA's into LZ's at 885404 and 892425. Bn CP established at LZ Iceberg (XD 884404). B Co OPCON to 1-61 Inf at 0600.					W
21	2400	Closed Journal			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature
MAJOR ROBERT A. FRANKS S-3					Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ Iceberg XD884404		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 31 Jan 71	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD	
2		0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
4		0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
5		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
6		0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
7		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
8		0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
9	0700		(C) Tentatives for C Co: 1-873446, 2-891438. The above tentatives are true only if air assets are made available. Notify when we get an ETA.	DO, S-3	GD	
10		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
11		0850	(C) Req status of air package req for this element. Fr Bde: Will arrive at our loc at 1000 hrs. Passed to Co C.	DO, S-3, C	GD	
12		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
13	0905		(C) Tentative loc's of Co D; CP and 1-863387, 2-886379, 3-895376.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
14	0910		(C) Tentative loc's for Co A CP and 3-884404, 1-875408, 877403, 2-895402, 896404.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
15		1000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
16		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 902397, 2-1 868395, 1-2 903397, 2-2 873 897, Co C no change, Co D 1-883397, 2-884394, 3-882397, Recon no change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
17	1135	1155	(C) COL Townes Dep Cmdr (Opns) visited location.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
18		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-884396, 2-884393, 3-882395.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
19	1205		(C) Message received from 3-187 frm Bde. LO at Bde needs our LO at Bde headquarters at 1300 to discuss movements. Passed to MAJ Mitts/CPT Jacqmein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Group 1 Downgraded At 3 Year Interval: Declassified Every 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION IZ Iceberg XD884404	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 Jan 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 Jan 71	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1220		(C) CA of Recon: 1st PZ 1130 last IZ 1145. IZ 910385 PZ 884404, 1 AMC, 5 slicks 2 guns.	DO, S-3	GD
21		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 898405, 1-2 898397, 2-2 876394, Co C and Co D no change, Recon 1-903395, 2-911389.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22		1500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1535		(C) Recon req change in freq due to override. Told them to use Co B's freq and check their freq again in the morning.	DO, S-3, B	GD
24		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 903400, 2-1 878394, 2-2 872398, Co B OP-CON 1-61, Co C no change, Co D CP and 4-885389, 1 and 2 885387, 3-885387.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1620	1700	(C) Co D req dustoff for line no 33 Minor, Leo J. Evacuated to 18th Surgical Hospital. Individual had a cut on his leg from a machete. Dustoff completed at 1700.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D CP, 1 and 2-885387.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1740		(C) 4.2 personnel arrived at CP.	DO, S-3	GD
28		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 897406, Recon 1-914384, 1-914378. Maps: Recon 913378, 913385.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	1830		(C) A Co instructed not to place maps near QL9.	DO, S-3	GD
30		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1930	(C) Req air package (5 slicks, 2 guns) for CA of C/4-3. 1st PZ 892425, 1st IZ 874448, 2nd PZ 885422, 2nd IZ 893439. Slicks rpt to 884404 at 1000 hrs. Freq 36.45, ground contact Brutes 32.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1930	(C) Air req for 1000 hrs 1 Feb 71 passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1930	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A CP 884404, 1-1 899406, 1-2 895404, 2-1 871392, 2-2 872398, 3-884404, Co B OPCON, Co C CP 873429, 1-893425, 2-885422, 3-873429, Co D CP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]